

## Selected bibliography of material on the Mirning language & people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books.....	1
Serials.....	18
Pamphlets.....	23
Kits.....	26
Reference material .....	27
Rare books .....	27
Rare serials .....	47
Rare pamphlets .....	55
Manuscripts .....	55
Pamphlet manuscripts .....	65
Microfiche .....	68
Not held in the AIATSIS Library .....	68

### Books

Local call number: B B329.30/P1

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: The passing of the Aborigines : a lifetime spent among the natives of Australia

Edition: 2d Aust. ed.

Publication info: Lond.:Murray 1947

Physical descrip: xviii, 254 p.

Annotation: p.4-21; Beagle Bay, work of missionaries; notes on tooth avulsion, infant cannibalism (Nyoolnyool people); p.22- 48; Roebuck Plains Station marriage divisions, spirit child belief, initiation, separation of sexes, blood drinking part of initiation; p.59-92; Bibbulmun tribe - location, four-class divisions, infanticide when twins were born; group ownership of land; after-death beliefs, biographical notes on few Aborigines effects of white contact; The authors travels in S.W. Aust., episodes with Aborigines recounted, measles epidemic at Katanning Bibbulman people in Perth for festival, corroboree performed; p.93-104; Expedition with Radcliffe-Brown and E.L. Grant Watson; Raid on Laverton natives by group from Lake Darlot, enquiries and charges made; Visit to Dorre and Bernier Islands (isolation hospital), conditions, segregation of sexes; Author given name of Kabbarli at Dorre; p.107-114; Infant cannibalism, Murchison & Gascoyne districts; Story of the blood & lice totem groups feud, Leonora Laverton; notes on important jeemarri group and their initiation knives; Wilgamia ochre mine; p.118-119; Rottnest prison, notes on prisoners, conditions; p.120-130; Eucla, notes on cannibalism, group of six-fingered & six-toed natives; initiation in 1913; physical appearance of natives (Koogurda), notes on Baduwonga of Boundary Dam, the Kaalurwonga, east of the Badu; trade routes, totem roads & ceremonies; p.133; Descent of Goonalda Cave; p.140-149; Wirilya - Yulbari nunga, edible roots & fruits, kangaroo, emu & turkey; Interchange of boys for initiation, Mirning - Baadu - Yooldil - Wirongu, a guarantee of friendship; p.160; Place names round Yuria; p.164-206; Legend of Ooldea Water; Comments on condition of natives when the Trans-continental Railway was built; p.245-246; Legend of how the eagle-hawk brought the water to Yuria Gabbi

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B B618.61/S1:p 4676

Principal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-

Title: Some implication of the genetical concept of race in terms of spatial analysis

Annotation: Summary of characs. - Negritos, Murrayians, Carpentarians; Discussion on genetic drift e.g. blood group genes (S.A.); phenotypical characs. (stature, facial height, supernumerary molars S.A.) inapplicable to concept of drift; Discussion on gene flow e.g. recent introduction of a blood group gene from Papua, Timor etc. ( Roper R. to Cape York); topographical & ecological barriers to gene flow; tests

hypothesis (by flow models) that Carpentarians entered Aust. by Sahul Shelf or Cape York; phenotypic (W.A. Cent. Aust., S.A.) & postulated genotypic distribution & gene flow of tawny hair  
 Source: Cold Spring Harbor Symposia in Quantitative Biology, v.15, 1950; 259-314 -- maps; diags.  
 Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
 Language/Group: Adyinuri / Idj-Inadjana people (Y17) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
 Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)  
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Gulungur people (Y103) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Miyani people (E50) (Qld SF55-06)  
 Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-09)  
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngatjuma / Ngatjuma / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-03)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tjeraridjal people (A7) (WA SH51-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B B957.36/M1

Personal Author: Burgoyne, Iris, 1936-

Title: Mirning : we are the whales / by Iris Burgoyne.

Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Magabala Books, 2000.

Physical descrip: xxi, 146 p. : ill., ports. ; 20 cm.

ISBN: 1875641564

Annotation: Autobiography of a Mirning-Kokatha woman from the west coast region of South Australia; describes traditional life of Mirning; contact history and race relations, mission station life; Australian society in the 1930's and 1940's; mentions the Elliston massacres, and poisonings which were explained as deaths from influenza

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1

Personal Author: Williams, William

Title: Eucla : Yircla Meening tribe

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Location, census in 1880; beliefs, types of food, hunting methods, sicknesses, initiation (circumcision); description of a corroboree; vocabulary of approximately 200 words

Source: Curr , E.M. -- The Australian Race , v.1, 1886; 400-407

Electronic access:

[http://web.archive.org/web/\\*/http://www1.aiatsis.gov.au/exhibitions/e\\_access/r\\_book/curr/pdfs/m0054406\\_a.pdf](http://web.archive.org/web/*/http://www1.aiatsis.gov.au/exhibitions/e_access/r_book/curr/pdfs/m0054406_a.pdf)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1

Personal Author: Williams, William

Title: Eyres sand patch : Wonunda Meening tribe

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Location; conditions of tribes in many respects governed by the food supply; Census in 1877; body ornaments, male and female naming; initiation (circumcision); vocabulary

Source: Curr, E.M. -- The Australian Race, v.1, 1886; 394-399

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: B D919.50/C1

Principal Author: Pretty, G. L. (Graeme Lloyd)

Added Author: Gallus, S\*andor

Title: The anthropology and archaeology of the Nullarbor Plain

Annotation: Tribal areas of Mirning & Wirangu; Weapons, food, circumcision, subincision, cicatrization; Collection of bones after decomposition (Mirning); Mission brought together Ngalla, Kukata & Pitjandjara; Koonalda Caves artefacts, continuous occupation, carbon dating; Quarry workshop areas, age estimate; Flint hoards found Eucla; Cave art; Human remains Bildoolja Cave & 50 miles east Koonalda; Bibliography

Source: Dunkley, J.R.; Wigley, T.M.L. Caves of the Nullarbor; a review of speleological investigations in the

Nullarbor Plain, Southern Australia; 1967; 47-49 -- map

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: B D514.72/D1

Personal Author: De Vries, Susanna, 1935-

Title: Desert queen : the many lives and loves of Daisy Bates / Susanna De Vries.

Publication info: Pymble, N.S.W. : HarperCollins Publishers, 2008.

Physical descrip: 294 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 24 cm.

Bibliography note: Includes bibliographical references.

Annotation: p. 121 : Exploitation of Aboriginal women at Broome by pearling industry; trading of Aboriginal women for alcohol; buying of Aboriginal women as temporary wives by Filipino pearlers; Daisy Bates part in getting Bishop Gibney to ban this practice : p. 122; p. 122 work at Beagle Bay with Aboriginal women to establish a market garden; prostitution of Aboriginal women at Beagle Bay to Filipinos; p. 128-129 : period at Roebuck Plains station spent learning about Aboriginal culture from station workers; p. 136; time in Perth 1902- writing sensationalised articles on Aborigines for the popular press as well as scientific articles for Science of Man and Royal Geographical Society of Australia; Bates' expedition to photograph Aborigines in northwest Western Australia; p. 137 response to settler Malcolmson's claim that Aborigines were treated worse than slaves in America's south on stations; article written for the Western Mail; p. 138 employed by the Department of the Registrar-General 1904-1912 to take part in a research project to document Aboriginal languages in Western Australia; p. 142-time at Ma'amba Aboriginal Reserve, ten kilometres from Perth; p. 146 collaboration with artist Billinge; donation of writing and drawing supplies to Aboriginal men of Murchison and Kimberley who recorded maps of their hunting territory; p. 147: Friendship with Bibbulman woman Ngiligi; p. 152: visit in 1910 by Alfred Radcliffe-Brown; invitation to join Radcliffe-Brown's expedition as an interpreter; Visit to Bernier and Dorré Islands to interview Aboriginal syphilis patients; Daisy Bates visit to women syphilis patients on Dorre Island where she received the name "kabbarli"; parting company with Radcliffe-Brown and Grant Watson; p.159; theft by Radcliffe-Brown of a copy of Bates' manuscript for "The native tribes of Western Australia" ; p. 160: decision to live in a tent and pursue research in Eucla and Fowlers Bay; p. 182 bartering between Europeans and Aborigines of young half-caste Aboriginal girls for tobacco and alcohol; Bates prohibition of half-caste Aboriginal people in her camp; her support for sending half-caste children to missions -- p. 185- Presents paper "The social organisation of some Western

Australian tribes" at the Conference of the British Association for the Advancement of Science in Adelaide in 1914; p. 188 Trip across the Nullabor with Aboriginal accomplices Gauera, Balgundra and Ngilallilea to the conference in Adelaide; return to Yalata; fieldwork at Wirilya; p. 189 unpaid appointment of Daisy Bates by South Australian Government as "Travelling Protector of Aborigines"; p. 194: Trip to Ooldea Siding in role of Protector of Aborigines to investigate gathering of starving Aborigines around railway to beg food and money from Trans-Australian Express passengers; provision of food and clothing to Aborigines at Ooldea; bartering of Aboriginal women by fettlers for alcohol and tobacco; p. 199 : Recording of stories and vocabularies from Aboriginal patients Bates treated; p. 201 Disagreement with Ooldea Siding station master about using the Aborigines to make artefacts to sell as tourist attractions; income raised from boomerang-throwing displays for passing train travellers; p. 202 Funds from Adelaide churches used by Bates as food aid discontinued when it was discovered that no evangelism was tied to them; p. 208 In 1920 Daisy Bates asked by Commonwealth Government to organise a corroboree in honour of the Prince of Wales at Cook Siding; Bates and Annie Lock encourage Aboriginal people to sell carvings to train passengers rather than begging; Meeting with Olive Pink in 1926; p. [215] Bates receives CBE in 1933; meets Duke of Gloucester in 1934; p. 217 Invitation to Canberra for consultation on Aboriginal affairs with government ministers; Irrational behaviour caused by onset of dementia; unsuccessful outcome of visit; p. 218-19 : Bates fixation with infant cannibalism; unsubstantiated stories about cannibalism; p. 221 : Lutheran missionary Annie Lock also offering food and medical care at Ooldea -- p. 223: Unsuccessful attempt to interview Prime Minister Joseph Lyons on his trip past Ooldea on the Trans- Australian express; p. [227]- Association with journalist Ernestine Hill: series of articles published in Adelaide Advertiser 1936; p. 237- Events leading up to the publication in 1938 of the book "The passing of the Aborigines" ghostwritten by Ernestine Hill; p. 248: Bates donation of papers to the National Library; Bates receives Commonwealth Literary Fund grant to work at University of Adelaide to sort her papers; unsuccessful request to Professor John Cleland to be recommended for an honorary degree; p. 250 Living at Wynbring Siding near Ooldea; p. 251- Forced removal from Wynbring Siding to Adelaide nursing home; p. 259 Bates gives her "bamburu" message stick and notes on Aboriginal myths and legends to Ernestine Hill with the intention of having a children's book published; Papers donated by Hill to Barr Smith Library in Adelaide; Discovery of Aboriginal vocabulary notebooks among papers; Publication of myths and legends by Barbara Ker Wilson under title "Tales told to Kabbarli" in 1972; illustrated by Harold Thomas, Aboriginal artist on staff of South Australian Museum; bequest of weapons and sacred objects to the Museum of South Australia; "bamburu" message stick donated by Ernestine Hill's son Bob to the Western Australian State Museum

ISBN: 9780732282431 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: B F311.72/M1

Added Author: Brown, R. McKenna, 1954-

Added Author: Blythe, Joe, 1968-

Title: Maintaining the links : language, identity and the land : proceedings of the Seventh FEL Conference, Broome, Western Australia, 22-24 September 2003 / editors, Joe Blythe & R. McKenna Brown.

Publication info: Bath : Foundation for Endangered Languages, 2003.

Physical descrip: 166 p. : ill., maps ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0953824853 (pbk.)

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwoong language (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: B G458.75/B1

Personal Author: Gifford, Peter.

Title: Black and white and in between : Arthur Dimer and the Nullarbor / by Peter Gifford.

Publication info: Carlisle, W.A. : Hesperian Press, 2002.

Physical descrip: x, 179 p. : ill., geneal. table, maps, ports. ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 0859053016 (pbk.)

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-03)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: B G662.62/H1

Principal Author: Stirling, E. C. (Edward Charles), 1848-1919

Title: Aborigines

Annotation: Historical notes on missions - Point McLeay, Point Pierce, Killalpaninna, Koonibba; Table showing native population, births, deaths at each mission; Govt. & mission policies; Territorial boundaries of Narrinyerri, Urabunna, Dieri, Luritja, Arunta, Nauo, Tidni or Hilleri, Yerkla-Mining; Photographs of natives

Source: British Association for the Advancement of Science -- Handbook of South Australia, edited by D.J. Gordon and V.H. Ryan, 1914; 281-297 -- illus.; tbl.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: B H647.42/A3

Personal Author: Hill, Marji, 1947-

Title: Peoples of the south / Marji Hill.

Publication info: Port Melbourne, Vic. : Heinemann Library, 2008.

Physical descrip: 32 p. : col. ill., maps, ports ; 29 cm.

Series Title: (Australia's Indigenous peoples)

Bibliography note: Includes bibliography and index.

Contents Note: Yorta Yorta -- Gunditjmara -- Kurnai -- Wathaurong -- Woiwurung -- Nuenonne -- Narungga - - Kurna -- Ngarrindjeri -- Mirning -- Adnjamathanha

Annotation: Discusses lifestyles; nations and clans; for selected peoples gives information about people, issues, places Audience: For primary school children.

ISBN: 9781740703697 (hbk.)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-08)

Language/Group: Narungga / Narrungga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Local call number: B H683.27/M1

Personal Author: Hobhouse, L. T. (Leonard Trelawney), 1864-1929

Added Author: Wheeler, Gerald Camden

Added Author: Ginsberg, M.

Title: The material culture and social institutions of the simpler peoples : an essay in correlation

Publication info: London:Routledge & Kegan Paul 1965

Physical descrip: xiv, 299 p.

Annotation: First published 1915; comparative study of the social organization of various types of primitive peoples divided into hunters, pastoralists, agriculturalists; list of authorities, e.g. Curr, Howitt, Eyre - consulted in survey; form of governments - examples from Queensland, Central & Western Australia; private and public justice i.e. group of individual retaliation for wrong doings, murder, including magic killings - Riverina and Darling River tribes (Watchandie, Geawegal, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Bangerang); thefts - Dieri; wife stealing, adultery, elopement, ravishing of uninitiated girl (Gungai, Kurnai, Kaiabara); womens disputes (Bangerang); methods of punishments - relationship of groups carrying out punishment to victim; Appendices include list of tribes mentioned in text in tabular form; table indicating methods of maintaining order; classification of societies in respect to methods of betrothal, examples from Yuin, Wimbaic; status of women, relation in marriage; ceremonial cannibalism, infanticide; land ownership - causes cited from Yuin, Thedora, Wolgal

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B H698.03/H1

Personal Author: Hoff, A. B. C. (August Bernhard Carl), 1886-1971.

Added Author: Hoff, Lothar C.

Title: The Hoff vocabularies of Indigenous languages : from the far west coast of South Australia / A. B. C. Hoff.

Publication info: Kingswood, S.A. : Lothar Hoff, c2004.

Physical descrip: 144 p. : chiefly col. facsims, ports. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0646437585

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963

Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegena; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-02)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)  
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)  
 Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)  
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B L434.05/A1

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The tragedy of the disappearing sounds

Annotation: Answers questions; what are the languages still in daily use; What do they sound like; How are they constructed; map shows locations of 29 languages; where did languages come from, links with archaeological evidence on origin of Aborigines, sounds, dictionary and words, names for natural species, Macassan words in Arnhem Land, expression of ideas, grammar (examples from Aranda, Western Desert, Gunwinggu, Wailbri, Dharawal), suffixing and prefixing languages

Source: Leach, B. -- The Aborigine today [1971]; 92- 109 -- col. pls.; map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)



Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)  
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M251.44/F2

Personal Author: Malinowski, Bronislaw, 1884-1942.

Title: The family among the Australian Aborigines : a sociological study / B. Malinowski; introduction by J. A. Barnes

Publication info: New York. : Schocken, 1963

Physical descrip: ix, 322 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1913; Description of the different forms of the Australian family organization; Methods of obtaining wives - Kurnai, Gourditch-mara, Youin, Bangerang, Wotjobaluk, Parkengee, Euahlayi, Wiradjuri, Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Anula, Mara, Tjinjilli, Gnanji, Kuinmurbura, Wakelbura [and

other places throughout Australia]; Husband and wife relationships - diversity of previous statements and contradictions; Sexual aspects of marriage, punishment for infidelity, discussion on the pirrauru relationship of the Dieri, jealousy; Review of statements made on local groups, property rights, camp arrangements, relationship of the family unit to the tribal and territorial organization; Kinship, conception beliefs, collective ideas which define parental kinship; Examples of kinship ideas suggested by folklore (Central and north Central Aust.); Parental control and childhood, infanticide, life of initiates; Economic life, sexual division of labour, sociological features; Brings together and discusses statements by other authors on foregoing subjects

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Wombya organization of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Covers N.E. corner of W.A., northern S.A., and N.W. corner of Queensland (called Wombya after tribe first accurately reported and described of this type); map shows area covered; 8 intermarrying sections - phratries, sections; section totemism; circumcision and introcision in initiation rites; mourning customs; water supply

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1900; v.2; 494-501 -tbl.; map

Language/Group: Alura people (N5) (NT SD52-15)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)  
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Zur australischen Deszendenzlehre [Theory of descent among Australian Aborigines]

Annotation: Regulations governing marriage eligibility between sections and section allegiance of progeny Wombaia, Chingalee, Binbingha, Arunta, Kattitya, Warramonga, Checal, Bilyanurra, Kwarranjee, Yungmunni, Chau-an, Mayoo, Loonga, Meening, Jarrau, Yangarilla, Inchalanche, Warkaia, Turrubul, Kaiabara, Kumbainggeri; discusses & refutes views of Spencer, Howitt & Thomas

Source: Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien -Mitteilungen, v.38, 1908; 182-187 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B M938.41/H1

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait

Publication info: Canb.:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1966

Physical descrip: xvii, 227p.

Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
 Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
 Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
 Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)  
 Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)  
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga language (A30) (WA SG50-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Oikol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Oikol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)  
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)  
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriangga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)  
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriangga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wurung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wurung people (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B R917.40/E1

Personal Author: Rudolph, Ivan

Title: Eyre : the forgotten explorer / Ivan Rudolph.

Edition: Paperback edition.

Publication info: Sydney, N.S.W. HarperCollins, 2014.

Copyright date: ©2013

Physical descrip: xii, 404 pages, 16 unnumbered pages of plates : illustrations (some colour), maps, portraits, photographs ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 9780732299316 (paperback)

Annotation: "Edward John Eyre was one of the most intrepid explorers to tackle the unforgiving Australian outback - and one of the youngest. Lake Eyre, the Eyre Highway between Adelaide and Perth, and many other landmarks are named after him, yet so little is known of his time here. Author Ivan Rudolph shows how this idealistic young Englishman - still in his teens when he arrived in New South Wales in 1833 - transformed himself into a rugged frontiersman, one of the first to overland cattle to Melbourne and Adelaide. But it's Eyre's attempt on the Nullarbor that was the peak of his Australian career. Determined to find an overland route to Perth, he left Adelaide with a small party on 18 June 1840. Ivan Rudolph relates their journey step by step - and it makes for gripping reading. Beset by the harsh terrain, scarcity of water, the danger from hostile Indigenous people and dissent - and worse - among Eyre's companions, could Eyre achieve his ambition and find a way across the Nullarbor?"--Back cover. Annotation pending

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: B T426.46/H1

Personal Author: Thieberger, Nicholas

Title: Handbook of WA Aboriginal languages (south of the Kimberley region) / compiled by Nicholas Thieberger

Publication info: Mt Lawley, W.A.:Institute of Applied Aboriginal Studies , 1987

Physical descrip: ii, 223 p.; maps

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General information and bibliography for Western Australian languages of South-East, South West, Moora to Gascoyne, Gascoyne River to Hedland, Hedland to Kimberley and Western Desert, includes

post-contact languages Aboriginal and Kriol, an annotated bibliography of Western Australian Aboriginal languages and alternative spellings of language names

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to 1996 document

<http://coombs.anu.edu.au/WWWVLPages/AborigPages/LANG/WA/contents.htm>

Language/Group: Kriol language

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Buluguda language (W17) (WA SG49-08)

Language/Group: Buluguda people (W17) (WA SG49-08)

Language/Group: Daguda / Thaagurda language (W15) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Daguda / Thaagurda people (W15) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Damala language (W16) (WA SG49-12)

Language/Group: Damala people (W16) (WA SG49-12)

Language/Group: Dargudi language (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru people (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)

Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa people (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Kurrama people (W36) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)

Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)

Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)

Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)



Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju language (A3) (WA SI51-03)  
 Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-03)  
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Nhuwala language (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Nhuwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)  
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-04)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Thiin language (W25) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Thiin people (W25) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardal language (A19) (WA SG50-15)  
 Language/Group: Wardal people (A19) (WA SG50-15)  
 Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)  
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)  
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)  
 Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)  
 Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Witukari language (A60) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkatha language (A12) (WA SH52-05)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B W952.81/A1

Personal Author: Wright, R. V. S.

Title: An ethnographic background to Koonalda Cave prehistory / R. V. S. Wright

Annotation: Climate, population figures (1880), extent of Mirning territory, notes on water resources (rock holes, gullies in Hampton Range, coastal dunes, underground lakes, plants), food (lists species of animals & fish, some plants), seasonal aspect of Aboriginal food supplies & economy, flint as economic asset & trade item, quarries; artifacts stone, gum, weapons - spears, spear thrower, boomerangs, clubs & sticks, shields, wooden & bark vessels, clothes, fur string, ochre, pearlshell, fire, art - caves (stencils), trade contact between Eucla & Head of the Bight & north - south; contacts, trading of flint & pearl shell, lack of use of coastal plain, use of deep caves, Pleistocene differences in coast line

Source: Archaeology of the Gallus site, Koonalda Cave / edited by R. V. S. Wright, Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1971, p. 1-16, ill., maps

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

## Serials

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/7E

Principal Author: Maher, Lillian

Title: South Australia / Lillian Maher

Annotation: Presents a case study of the Far West Coast Working Group; examines the attempts to solve the political, cultural, social and economic issues arising from native title applications in the far west coast region of South Australia; Mirning claim; Maralinga Tjarutja claim on behalf of Gugada and Maralinga Tjarutja peoples

Source: Regional agreements : key issues in Australia. / editor Mary Edmunds, Canberra : Native Titles Research Unit, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies, 1998-1999, Vol. 2, p. [173]-212

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: S 40/6

Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N.

Added Author: Voegelin, C. F. (Charles Frederick), 1906-

Added Author: Voegelin, F. M. (Florence Marie), 1927-1989

Title: Languages of the world : Indo-Pacific fascicle six / Geoffrey N. O'Grady, C. F. and F. M. Voegelin  
Indiana University (with an appendix by Kenneth L. Hale)

Publication info: Indiana:University of Indiana 1966

Physical descrip: 197 p.

Annotation: Report on 1962 Indiana University conference on Australian languages; Brief history of research in Aboriginal linguistics - 19th century to present day; external relationships with neighbouring areas; internal relationships; 29 phylic families included in the Australian macro-phylum, divided into 3 groups - (1) Cape York (2) West of Gulf of Carpentaria (3) South and south-west of Cape York & Gulf; Unrelated languages - Miriam (Torres Straits), Barbaram (pygmoid, Qld.), Aniwan (N.E., N.S.W.), Tasmanian; Study of languages from 3 angles - area - comparative - race relationships; List of languages classified under main family of phylic groups; Phonological diversity, structural detail; Appendix - The Paman group of the PamaNyungan phylic family, explanation of terms & classification of group

Source: Anthropological Linguistics, Vol. 8 No.2, 1966 p. 1-197

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindhilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gurrngoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni language (N75) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Alngith / Alingit language (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Aritinngithig language (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
 Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)  
 Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)  
 Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)  
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)  
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luthigh language (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)  
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)  
 Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)  
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)  
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ndraangidh language (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngkoth language (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Nhuwala language (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family  
 Language/Group: Paman language group  
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Urningangg language (N66) (NT SD53-05)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)  
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)  
 Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)  
 Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)  
 Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh language (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yinwum language (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-

Title: Mystery at Port Hacking

Annotation: Remains of woman who either died on kitchen midden or was placed on it after death; Methods of disposing of corpse throughout continent; Examples from Gidjingali (Arhem Land); Walbiri of Central Australia; Gerklaming (S.A.); Fear of death by natives; Theory of event at Port Hacking

Source: Mankind -- 1966; v.6, no.7; 313-317

Language/Group: Dhurga people (S53) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Australian spear-traits and their derivations

Annotation: Classification by physical traits, detailed description and distribution of types; Use and function; method of propulsion; trading & diffusion; Survey of previous literature  
Source: Polynesian Society -- Journal, v.43, 1934; 41-72, 143-162 -- diags.; maps  
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)  
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The Basis of social organization in Australia

Annotation: Previous controversies over various theories concerning origin & development of many of the social patterns; Details of Kurnai, Yuin, Geawegal & Gringai, Chepara, Arunta, Yerkla-mining, Narrinyerri, Narranga; Coastal tribes of N.T., S.W. Victoria; Summary of all types; Map showing distribution of class organization throughout Australia

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1926; v.28, no.3; 529547 -- map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N.

Added Author: Klokeid, T. J. (Terry Jack)

Title: Australian linguistic classification : a plea for coordination of effort

Annotation: In reply to article by J.T. Platt criticizing classification as published in Anthropological Linguistics; nature of classification, empiric basis; cognate counts; The Wirangu case, Platts Kukata-Kukatja-Wirangu; test list of 100 words in Arabana, Warburton Ranges, Pintubi-Pitjantjatjarra, Kokata-Ngaliya, Wirangu, Mirniny, Pankarla; judgements of cognation between Wirangu and others

Source: Oceania -- 1969; v.39, no.4; 298-311 -- tpls.

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: S 57/27

Principal Author: Monaghan, Paul

Title: Going for wombat - transformations in Wirangu and the Scotdesco community in the far west coast of South Australia / Paul Monaghan

Imprint: 2012

Collation: p. 45-61

Bibliography note: Bibliography: p. 61

Annotation: Discusses the role of language as culture in the transformation of the Scotdesco (Bookabie) community, SA; background to the Scotdesco region and the re-emergence of Wirangu as a language and social category - relation to Gugada / Kukata; issues of language revival and cultural authority - gibberish phenomena; languages as a colonial construction - linguistics and the language myth; role of the Maintenance of Indigenous Languages and Records program (MILR); conflicts of authority in the Wirangu, Gugada and Mirning groups; cultural use of the Wardugu Wirn book - wombat hunting; the development of a tourist enterprise - the Big Wombat; shame and the tensions in tourist performance; opportunities of ethnic enterprises.

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Source: Oceania Vol. 82, no. 1 (March 2012), p. 45-61

Local call number: S 57/63

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Aboriginal names of places

Annotation: Pronunciation and meaning of names; Murchison district - camping places, hills, lakes, tribal run of Wajarri tribe; Names of groups known by points of compass - Meening (S), Yoolbarri (S.E.), Koggara (E.), Kaiali (N.E.), Mardu-iji (N.N.E.), Wardal (N.), Beedungoo

Source: Science of Man -- 1913; v.14, no.4; 73-76

Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara language (A16) (WA SH51-01)

Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)

Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)

Language/Group: Wardal language (A19) (WA SG50-15)

Language/Group: Wardal people (A19) (WA SG50-15)

Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)

Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)

Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: S 57/63

Corporate Author: Western Australia. Colonial Secretary's Dept.

Title: Western Australian Aboriginal place names

Annotation: Supplied by the Colonial Secretary of W.A. and officers of that Department; Kalgoorlie (20 place names, approximately 80 general vocabulary); Rulong (6 words); Bardoc (9 words); Northampton (approximately 80 words); Mount Wittenoom (45 words); Mount Gould (23 words); Camaroon (15 words); Gunlater (32 words); Gullewa (36 words); Fields Find (12 words); Foryalla (56 words); Nimjiuem (14 words)

Source: Science of Man -- 1904; v.7, no.1; 7-11

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: S 99/2  
Principal Author: Gifford, Peter  
Title: Murder and The execution of the law on the Nullarbor / Peter Gifford  
Annotation: Examination of the reasons behind official inaction concerning the murder and mistreatment of Aborigines by William McGill and his partners Thomas and William Kennedy on the sheep run Mondra Bellae (now Mundabilla) in the 1880s; Mirning  
Source: Aboriginal History, 1994; v. 18 no. 1-2, p. 103-122 -- map  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: S 99.6/1  
Personal Author: Jeffery, Christina  
Title: Eucla  
Annotation: Aborigines drawing water from mallee roots; animosity of the Mirning or Ngandatha towards white settlers; Tom Muirs contact with the Mirning; shooting incidents  
Source: Early Days -- 1979; 8(3); 72-92 -- bibl.; illus.  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

### **Pamphlets**

Local call number: p BAK  
Personal Author: Baker, George  
Title: The role of Australites in Aboriginal customs  
Annotation: Description of known Australites; Legends relating to them; Dieri, Wadikali; Use as magical or ceremonial objects; Kabi Kabi, Waka Waka, Gurang Gurang of E. Qld.; Use for rainmaking by Wheelman, W.A.; Use as implements; Aboriginal names for them; Bunanditj, Tjalkadjara (Mirning), Arabana, Aranda, Dangali, Gunditjmara, Kalako, Kirae, Koara, Kujani, Marditjali, Maduwonga, Mineng (Mirnid), Naranga [Nditj], Tjapwuron Tjereridjal, Wiljakali  
Source: Victoria National Museum -- Memoirs, no.22, pt.8, 1957; 26p. -- map; pls. -- Mineralogy Series, no.1  
Language/Group: Giraiwung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Dangali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa people (A2) (WA SI51-02)  
Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)  
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
Language/Group: Mardidjali people (S16) (Vic SJ54-03)  
Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)  
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Local call number: p CON  
Personal Author: Condon, H. T. (Herbert Thomas)  
Title: Aboriginal bird names - South Australia, pt 1 & 2  
Annotation: Bird names in Aranda, Pitjantjatjara, Gugada, Antakarinya, Mirning, Wirangu, Yankunytjatjara, Wailbi, Wiljagali, Narangga, Kurna, Ngadjuri, Bungandidj, Yawarawarga, Potaruwutj, Narrinyeri, Kujani, Yadiyawarra, Parnkala, Warki, Arabana, Dieri, ; Wangganguru, Ngamini, Nawu, Ngayawung, Nugunu, Ngalea  
Source: South Australian ornithologist -- 1955; 21(6/7); 74-88; (8); 91-8 -- bibl.; maps; Photocopy  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)  
Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-05)  
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p GIF

Personal Author: Gifford, Peter

Title: Murder and the execution of the law on the Nullarbor / Peter Gifford

Publication info: [1994] 1994

Physical descrip: 25 p.; map

Annotation: Investigation of the murder of the Mirning people by McGill and Kennedy in the 1880s and the circumstances behind the government failure to act on the accusations; Mirning relations with the Ngatjun and with local Europeans

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-03)

Local call number: p GRA

Personal Author: Graebner, Fritz

Title: Wanderung und Entwicklung sozialen Systeme in Australien [Migration and development of social systems in Australia]

Physical descrip: [20] p. : ill., map ; 36 cm. +10 p. summary.

Annotation: Discusses tribal organization - marriage classes totemic groups, development throughout Australia; 4 and 2 class groups - N.W. coast, Arunta, Anula Binbinga, numerous Queensland groups; gives particulars of class names of Wakelbura tribe, Kalkadun, Maitakudi, Maikulen & Yerrunthully; map on p.183 shows distribution of types of social systems throughout Australia; list of tribes with 4-class system; notes on the mixed system of North Queensland; discusses totems of Buntamurra, Ungerri & Yerunthully with brief reference to other groups; operation of marriage classes among Pitta Pitta and neighbours; exceptions to system, explains differences and variations amongst numerous tribes, terminology; origin of 8-class system, marriage rules - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, terms adopted by other tribes; burial customs, shield distribution (with diagrams) from many groups, typical example of boomerangs - distribution; discusses relations between patrilineal & matrilineal tendencies; diffusion of social system backed up by parallel diffusion of culture traits; draws extensively on Howitt, Spencer and Gillen, Smyth and Curr

Source: Globus 1906; Vol. 90, no.12; [181]-186; no.13; 207-210; no.14; 220-224; no.15; 237-241

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)



Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)  
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)  
 Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: p GRE

Personal Author: Grey, George, Sir, 1799-1882

Title: On the languages of Australia, being an extract of a dispatch from Captain G. Grey, Governor of South Australia, to Lord Stanley

Physical descrip: p. 365-367 : col. map

Annotation: Report from Governor of SA, Captain G Grey, on the five identified dialects of Indigenous languages spoken through Western Australia, Adelaide and a region of country to its north, and the Murray-Darling basin area and beyond that south toward Port Philip; suggests that tracing the direction in which the continent had been populated might be traced from analysing the various dialects and the directions in which they have spread

Source: The Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London ; Vol. 15, 1845 : p. 365-367

Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: p SMI [p 6032]

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Aborigines : burial ceremonies

Annotation: Types of burial with description of each; Arunta, Melville & Bathurst Islanders; Ovens River, Sydney, Narrinyerri, Warramunga, Mara, Binbinga, Yerkla Mining, North Queensland

Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; 28

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

## **Kits**

Local call number: KIT W521.21/P1

Corporate Author: Western Australia. Audio-Visual Education Branch

Title: People caring : rites of passage, Aboriginal myths [kit]

Publication info: East Perth 1982

Physical descrip: 8 pts.

Annotation: Accompanying teachers guides include social welfare services available to Aboriginal people in Perth; introductions to myths and songs arranged and spoken by R.M. and C.H. Berndt from Gugagja, Mandjindjara, Mining, Djargudi, Ngalia and Worora sources

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)  
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)  
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

### Reference material

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT  
Title: South West South Australia : South Australia / National Native Title Tribunal.  
Publication info: Perth, W.A. : National Native Title Tribunal, Research Unit, 2003.  
Physical descrip: 9 p. ; 21 cm.  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT  
Title: Mirning area and identity : Western Australia  
Publication info: Perth, W.A. : Research Unit, National Native Title Tribunal, 2005  
Physical descrip: 8 p. ; 21 cm.  
Annotation: INCOMPLETE  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT  
Title: Mirning area and identity : Western Australia  
Publication info: Perth, W.A. : Research Unit, National Native Title Tribunal, 2005  
Physical descrip: 8 p. ; 21 cm.  
Series: (Research report bibliography,ISSN1448-983X / National Native Title tribunal ; 3/2005)  
General Note: "December 2005"  
Bibliography note: Bibliography : p. 5-9  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Added Author: National Native Title Tribunal (Australia). Research Unit  
Series: Research report bibliography (National Native Title Tribunal (Australia) ; 3/2005)

Local call number: REF 919.41003 MIL  
Personal Author: Milne, Rod.  
Title: Ups and ings : Aboriginal place names of south western W.A. / by Rod Milne.  
Publication info: [Perth, W.A.] : R. Milne, 1992.  
Physical descrip: 65 leaves ; 30 cm.  
Annotation: INCOMPLETE  
Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)  
Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)  
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)

### Rare books

Local call number: RB B299.24/A3  
Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933  
Title: The Australian Aboriginal / by Herbert Basedow  
Publication info: Adelaide : Preece c1925  
Physical descrip: xx, 422 p. : ill.(1 col.),55 leaves of plates, map, ports ; 21 cm.  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Physical characteristics; theories regarding racial origin; birth (Aranda, Luridja Wongapitcha); childhood (Aranda, Dieri, Kukata, Kimberleys); food getting, water supply; camps, shelters; cooking; fire making (Desert, Daly River, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); pitjuri (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja); canoes (Melville, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); bone pointing (Aranda, Aluridja); warfare, weapons (Desert, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land, Daly River); burial & mourning (Desert, Kimberleys, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land); tribal organization - totemic clans, moieties & subsections,

marriage systems; government; initiation (Aranda, Aluridja, Wongapitcha, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Kimberleys, Kukata, Arnhem Land); female initiation (Arnhem Land); Dreamtime, legends, ceremonies (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja, Arnhem Land, Kimberleys); art (all areas); bodily decoration; stone artefacts (Wongapitcha, Aranda, Daly River); music & dance (Arnhem Land, Daly River, Kimberleys, Bathurst/Melville Islands); language, sign language (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggala people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai language (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)

Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964

Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.

Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu – Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrindudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungun, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungun, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boullia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; Local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yiront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaimi myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults – Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrindudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
 Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)  
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)  
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)  
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Galwa people (N91) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)  
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)  
 Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Lurlmarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Nungubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wurungu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB C911.34/M1

Personal Author: Crawley, Ernest, 1869-1924

Title: The mystic rose : a study of primitive marriage and of primitive thought in its bearing on marriage

Edition: 2ed.

Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1927

Physical descrip: 2v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: First published 1902; Customs compared with those in other countries; quotes many authors; v.1; Supernatural beings superstition & magic; belief that sickness & death are unnatural; sorcerers; sexual taboo; sexual solidarity; sex totems; natives diseases & ways of healing; cannibalism; food taboos; love charm; bonepointing; sexual relations & customs; v.2; Initiation ceremonies; food taboos; betrothal; love charm marriage ceremonies & customs; taboo in kinship relations; conception beliefs; totems; clan divisions & marriage classes; Genealogies; Tables give avoidance relationships in comparison with tribes of other countries

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)



Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB E338.50/O1  
Personal Author: Ehrlich, Lambert  
Title: Origin of Australian beliefs  
Publication info: Vienna:Chamra pr. 1922  
Physical descrip: 78p.  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Beliefs and practices; disposal of the dead (W.A., Vic., N.T., Tas.); after death beliefs (WathiWathi, Yuin, Wolgol, Ngarigo, Euahlahi, Arunta, Cockatoo tribes); magic - individual - (S.E. Aust. & Central Australia); evil - (Central Aust.); social - (Central Aust. - Intichiuma ceremony of Warramunga & Arunta); notes on Totetism, ritual objects, spirits & ancestral heroes; Durkheim, Marett, Frazers theories of magic with criticism; Distribution of beliefs and rites - circumcision Theory of origin of Aborigines; The conception of a supreme being, an element of the primitive cultures (Tasmanian and boomerang cultures); Notes on Bunjil, Nurelli, Daramulun, Bayame, Emu myths, Astral mythology; Maps show types of social organization in Australia & Totemic systems, locations of tribes Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
Language/Group: Gunindiri people (C23) (NT SE53-07)  
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
Language/Group: Ladi Ladi / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)  
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Miyani people (E50) (Qld SF55-06)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Nhuwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB E374.82/J1

Title: Elder Scientific Exploring Expedition, 1891-2. Journal... under command of D. Lindsay

Publication info: Adelaide:Bristow 1893

Physical descrip: 207 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Exploration from Mount Illbillie to the west 1891; p.11; Natives sighted Everard Range, Pernamo Hill, Skirmish Hill, south west Mount Squires, Frazer Range Station brother and sister with 6 fingers and toes; p.24; Wells, S.E. Mount Illbillie; p.26-28; Mount Everard Range natives visit camp, 90 words and meanings, 4 accompany expedition; p.30-31; Camp 4, well, native camp; p.34; Gypsum from Purndu salt pans; p.37; Well, smoke seen near Larries Rockholes; p.39; Camp 7, soak; p.43; Visit by natives near Coffin Hill, notes difference in speech; p.50-53; Well, near Mount Watson, 4 words, old native camp, 9 join expedition, 5 words, Pernamo Hill rock engravings; p.62; Camp, cooking; p.64; Brush traps near Blyth Ranges; p.66-67; Wells, dug from pipe clay near Mount Morphett and Lightning Rock; p.68-69; Natives alarmed Lightning Rock camp; p.70; Mount Blyth camp; p.73-75; Barlee Springs injured native treated by doctor; method of obtaining water with stick and fibre, well; p.91-92; 9 natives visit Mount Squires area dance in appreciation of food; p.94-96; Guided to water by small girl, gifts overcome hostility; p.98; Camp 43, deformities; p.114-115; Fraser Range area, mallee roots drained for water, meeting with women; p.119; Bark of tree root, white ants as food; return journey to the Murchison via Mount Monger; p.123; Grave of Tommy Windich, Esperance; p.125-126; Mount Ridley camp etiquette, making dam Fraser Range Station; p.140; Shepherd, Lake Deborah; p.148; Nalbaralla well Wargee Station; p.151; Spears, wommerahs, shields, waddies found in camp Yoweragabbie Station; p.161; Mr. Wells Journal, Annean depot to Adelaide; p.163; Camp 15, Yarrabubba and Walgagunya well; p.189; Well, near Kimberley Range; p.193-207; 354 Pidong words, 107 Minning, 72 Mount Illbillie, 84 Wallanee, with meanings

Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A2

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aboriginal men of high degree / A. P. Elkin.

Publication info: Sydney : Australasian Publishing Co., [1945]

Physical descrip: 148 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Personality, making, and powers of medicine men;

Professional individuals of special training, Personality reaches a high degree of normality; Summary and analysis of rites in the making of medicine men, origin of ritual, supernatural powers; Sorcery - and explanation of illness & death, treatment of diseases and sicknesses; Psychic displays, magic, telepathy; Detailed survey of present knowledge in uncircumcision and circumcision regions; Beliefs re cannibalism; Numerous tribes mentioned in each area; Brief record of personal association with the development and policy on Aboriginal affairs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: Totemism and exogamy : a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society

Publication info: London:Macmillan 1910

Physical descrip: 4 v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: First published 1887; detailed account of totemism throughout the world; v.1; Survey of exogamous systems of Australia; p.7; Belief in descent from totem in W.A., relationship to totem among the Geawe-gal; p.8; Origin of W.A. clan names; p.8-9; Refusal to kill or eat totem except in emergency (Mount Gambier tribe); kinship with totem among Narrinyeri; p.14; Totemic animals kept as pets (Narrinyeri); p.18-19; Punishment for eating totem, general food taboos; p.19; Less respect for totem among Narrinyeri, Dieri; p.22; Warnings & help given by totem (Coast Murrumbidgee, Kurnai); p.24; Inanimate objects as totem (Encounter Bay tribe, Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaroi, KuinMurbara, Kiabara); p.27-29; Initiation of totem in tooth avulsion, nose ornaments, cicatrization; p.35; Burial ceremonies (Wotjoballuk); p.40; Totem figures in Yuin initiation rites; p.41-44; Initiation ceremonies in N.S.W., Vic. (Kurnai), the lower Murray & among the Dieri; p.47; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murrumbidgee, Mukjarawaint, Tatathi, Port Lincoln tribe); p.54-55; Infringement of exogamy rule (Ta-ta-thi, Port Lincoln tribe, Kunandaburi); p.60-65; Division of tribes into phratries & subphratries (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Kiabara) & associated myths (Dieri & W. Vic. tribes); p.65-71; Rules of descent; p.73-75; Cannibalism & blood-letting among kin p.76-77; Eaglehawk & crow as totems among the Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, Kamilaroi, Mycooloon, Barinji, Kuinmurbura, Turra, Mount Gambier, Kunandaburi, Wonghibon; p.78-80; Classification of natural phenomena as subtotems in Mount Gambier, Wakelbura & Wotjoballuk; p.102-115; Central Australian totemism - food taboos, exogamy, increase rites for witchetty grubs, emus, hakea flowers, manna, kangaroos, ceremonies for people of other totems; quotes Spencer on religious aspect of totemism; distribution of religious & social aspects towards the S.E.; p.124-129; Association of soul with sacred objects (ritual objects, nurtunja); p.131 Annotation: Similarity of increase rites in Torres Straits; p.136-137; Notes on prohibitions imposed on clans in north Queensland tribes (quotes Roth); p.143; Burial customs (Dieri, Turribal, Jupagalk); p.144; Mythical watersnake as totem among the Warramunga; p.145-146; S.A. belief in Supreme Being; p.155-162; Conception beliefs, Central Australia; p.176-186; Urabunna moieties, descent, kinship, ceremonies for rain making & increase of snakes, fish, lice, lizards; p.186; Notes on the nations of Binbinga (including Allawa) and Mara (including Anula); p.186-201; Arunta social organization, spirit centres, conception beliefs, ritual objects; p.201-203; Close association between man and his totem clearly seen in burial rites of Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga, gives descriptions of burials; p.205-214; Arunta totemic ceremonies for bulb, white bat, frog, dog, kangaroo, grub, emu, eaglehawk, sun; essential features of Arunta ceremonies; p.214-227; Kaitish increase rite for grass-seed, rain making ceremony, Worgaia ceremony for yams, Warramunga ceremonies for black snakes, white cockatoos, euros; p.232-236; Ceremonial eating of totems among the Kaitish, Unmatjera; strict food taboos among the Worgaia; dietary laws among the Warramunga; p.236-237; Totemic food taboos, tables showing totems of exogamous sub-classes or sub-phratries of Mara and Anula tribes; p.237-242; Arunta, Kaitish & Unmatjera traditions for eating totems; p.242-252; Evolution of exogamy in the Arunta & Warramunga tribes; p.256-271; Exogamous classes in the Arunta nation, classes and subclasses, Northern Arunta, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji, Bingongina Binbinga, Mara, Anula; p.271-288; Organization into four or eight exogamous classes; p.289-295 Annotation: Classificatory system of kinship; p.295-308; Terms of relationship of Urabunna, Arunta, Luritcha, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingilli, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara and Anula tribes; p.308-313; Group marriage (Urabunna & Dieri); p.321-323; Fur clothing (Port Lincoln, Narrinyeri) & permanent housing (S.W. Vic., S.A., N.S.W.); p.327-332; Tribal government & leadership in S.A., Vic., and N.S.W.; p.332-334; Contrast in social advancement in differing climatic areas, e.g. most primitive in dry centre, more advanced tribes in fertile coastal areas; p.344-352; Location & numbers of Dieri, their moieties, clans, rules of marriage & descent, prohibition of first cousin marriage, 2 legends on origin of totems, 2 versions of legend of origin of exogamy; p.352-357; Similarity of legend among the Kulin, general theory on the introduction & spread of social change from tribe to tribe; p.357-360; Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Yelyuyendi, Karanguru, Ngameni joint ceremony for increase of carpet snake, lace lizard; increase rite performed by Lake Eyre tribes for iguanas; Dieri increase rite for wild fowl eggs, rain making ceremony; p.360-361; Dieri clan leaders form council of elders; p.362;

Relationship terms used by Dieri; p.363367; Primary & secondary marriage among Dieri, marriage ceremonies, relationships of spouses of both kinds; p.367-371; Equivalent systems among the Yantruwanta, Kurnandaburi, Yandairunga (Yendakarangu), Parnkalla; p.371; Area occupied by tribes practicing group marriage; p.374-376; Yendakarangu totems, rules of descent, classificatory kinship terms; p.376-380; Details for Wonkamala, Ngameni, Wonkanguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Kurnandaburi; p.380-381; Location of Itchumundi, Karamundi & Barkinji nations; p.381383; Strict exogamy practised by Darling River tribes, child betrothal, traces of group marriage; p.383-384; Classificatory kinship terms of the Wathi-Wathi; p.384-386; Tradition of wonder-working ancestors & examples of Wathi-Wathi fire myth; p.387; Location of tribes in Itchumundi nation, details of Wilya totems, marriage & descent rules only; p.388; Location of Karamundi nation, brief details of Milpulko tribe only; p.388-390; Brief details of location of totems for the Parunji, Barinji & Wiimbaio; p.390-391; Details of totems for the Ta-tathi, Keramin; p.392-395; Brief details of location, totems, marriage & descent rules of the Ya-itma-thang, Nagarigo, Wolgal, Biduelli; p.395405; Kamilaroi totems, marriage & descent rules, division of classes into subclasses, descent of totem, exception to exogamy rule, mother-in-law avoidance, vengeance for murder, brief details of kinship terms; p.405-422; Details of location, classes & subclasses, marriage & descent of subclasses & totems, betrothal, personal totems of medicine men, survival of group marriage, classificatory kinship terms among the Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurbura, Kongulu; p.422-430; Wakelbura system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent, descent of totems, betrothal, punishment for irregular marriages, wife exchange, group marriage, capture of women by visitors, initiation ceremonies, classification of natural phenomena, food restrictions, funeral rites; p.430-434; Wakelbura system found among the Port Mackay tribe, their classificatory kinship system & subtotems; Buntamurra totems, marriage & descent rules, descent of totems; p.434-441

Annotation: stellar myths; Kulin marriage & descent rules, myth of origin of exogamy; geographical or local exogamy combined with class exogamy among the Wurunjerri, Bunurong & 5 tribes near Melbourne; brief details of marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, punishment for unlawful marriage, avoidance relationships, vengeance for murder, classificatory kinship terms; p.441-451; Location of Kaiabara tribe, participation in Bunya-Bunya feast, system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent rules, descent totems, classificatory kinship terms; brief details of Maryborough tribes - descent, personal totems; classes & subclasses, prohibition of cousin marriage, marriage & betrothal customs of the Muruburra; p.451-462; Location & class system of the Wotjoballuk; subtotems, relationship of individual to totem & of totems to each other, totemic burial customs, mortuary totems, relationship of individual to subtotems, sex totems & identification with them, marriage & descent, local exogamy, prohibition of cousin marriage, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.462-463; Brief details for Mukjarawaint & Gournditch-mara; p.463-470; Tribes of S.W. Victoria - clans, classes, traditions for origin of classes, local & class exogamy, strictness of marriage laws, child betrothal, initiation ceremony (depilation), marriage customs, avoidance relationships, sex totems; p.470-472; Brief details of classes, totems & subtotems of the Buandik; p.472-477; The Yerklaming - location, totems, marriage laws; the Narrang-ga, two differing accounts given of their totems & marriage & descent laws; p.477-488; Location of the Narrinyeri, localization of clans & local exogamy, table of clans & totems, explanation of clan names, personal totems, marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, initiation rites, increase ceremony for water & fish at Lake Victoria, hunting ceremonies, kinship system; p.488-493; Location of Murring; hereditary & personal totems among the Yuin; relationship of individual to totem, list of totems, sex totems, local exogamy, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.493-500; Location of the Kurnai, local exogamy; names show traces of class-system & traces of totems may be found in names given at initiation; sex totems used to induce offers of marriage, personal totems of medicine men, relationship of totems to exogamous geographical areas; elopement the customary form of marriage, classificatory kinship terms; p.500-503; Succession to deceased brothers widow - the Levirate - practised by the Kurnai; Levirate probably a relic of group marriage not polyandry; p.503-505; Avoidance relationships among the Kurnai, explanations of origin; relics of close ties with wives family in food sharing customs among the Kurnai & other S.E. Australian tribes; p.505-507; Brief details of location, marriage customs, animal mimicry at initiation ceremonies, mother-in-law avoidance, classificatory kinship terms among the Chepara; p.507-511; Discussion of marriage systems, equivalence of class systems; p.511-514; Adjustment from Urabunna system to Arunta system & effect of changes on social organization; p.515-520; N.W. central Queensland tribes with four class system similar to the Kamilaroi (including Pitta- Pitta, Miorli, Goa, Yerrunthully, RingaRinga, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Mycoolon); p.520- 522; Equivalent names for classes among the Woolangama, Koreng- Koreng, Taroombul, Duppil, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Bouwiwara, Koomabara; quotes Roth on lack of totemism in Queensland; p.523-526; System of food taboos for exogamous subclasses; tables show food forbidden to Pitta-Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra & Goa tribes; p.527-530; Queensland food taboos may be totemism in decay; evidence supporting totemism in Queensland; p.531; Totemic taboos coming into force at first initiation ceremony; p.532-533; Annotation: Control of totems shown in custom of calling on name-sake animals before sleep to ensure success in hunting, avoid Danger etc.; p. 534-543; Individual or Personal totems (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape

Bedford), naming of children, the Ari of Yaraikann, received by youth when tooth is knocked out at puberty; conception beliefs of Pennefather River Natives; death punishment for breaches of classlaws (Bloomfield River); modes of obtaining wives; avoidance relationships; p. 543-545; Classificatory kinship system, terms used by Pitta-Pitta tribe; p. 546-550; Exogamous classes found at King Georges Sound; tribal names derived from most plentiful species of food Meananger, Murram, Yobberore, Weil, Warrangle, Corine); descent, local exogamy, marriage customs, the Levirate, destruction of one twin at birth, medicine men; p. 555; Legends on origin of various clans; p.558-560; Division of New Norcia tribe into six classes (tables show which classes may or may not marry), maternal descent of classes; p. 560-565; Quotes Mrs Bates on marriage & descent of classes in the area from Jurien bay to Esperance, totemic meanings of class names, personal classificatory kinship system and terms used in W. A., classification of all natural phenomena as subtotems; p. 567-574; Totemism in North West Australia; initiation rites, marriage and descent, avoidance of wives mother; magic; inheritance of sacred cairns; p. 576; Conception beliefs among the Larrekiya and Wogait, brief footnotes on initiation rites; p. 578; Class system at Raffles Bay and Port Essington (quotes Spencer); v. 2; Totemism in Torres Straits; p. 2-3; Language differences between Eastern and Western Islanders points to different ethnic origins; table gives totems found among clans in the Western Islands; p. 3-4; Principal and subsidiary totems; local segregation of clans; p. 4-5; Exogamy and descent of the totem clans; clans grouped in two exogamous classes or phratries (Children of the Great Totem & Children of the Little Totem in Mabuig); p.5-6; Local segregation of the two classes in Mabuig, Tutu & Saibai; p. 78; Local exogamy superseding clan exogamy, marriage regulated by kinship; p. 8-10; Relationship of individuals to totem seen in character traits or in badges & scars (Mabuig); p. 10-11; Abstention from killing and eating totems; Exception to rule for Dugong and Turtle clans; p. 12-14; Increase rites for turtle and dugong; p. 14-16; Subsidiary totems; p. 16-18; Classificatory kinship system, avoidance relationships, the Levirate, exchange of sisters in marriage; p. 18-21; Shrines and effigies of totemic heroes Sigai & Maiau, annual dances (island of Yam); P. 21-23; Legend of warrior-hero Kwoiam (island of Mabuig), shrine of two magic turtle-shell crescent, crescents carried in battle as standards; p. 23-24; List of sites connected with Kwoiam; v. 4, p. 173-275; Notes and corrections to v. 1, maps showing tribal boundaries.

- Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)  
 Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)  
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)  
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)  
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda language (E27) (Qld SG56-09)  
 Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda people (E27) (Qld SG56-09)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)  
 Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02)  
 Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)



Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB G822.67/A1

Personal Author: Gregory, J. W. (John Walter), 1864-1932

Title: Australasia, vol. I : Australia and New Zealand

Edition: 2d ed.

Publication info: London:Stanford 1907

Physical descrip: xxiv, 657 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Survey of physical & economic geography, climate, geological structure, flora & fauna; chap.7, p.202-247; notes unfavourable reports of explorers & settlers (quotes Dampier), discussion of physical affinities & types (portraits of Yauroka man from Coopers Creek, Tirari man from eastern shore of Lake Eyre, Yantruwunta man from northeast of Lake Gregory, Queensland native, notes relationship to ancient Egyptians, theories of origin (hybrid of black Caucasian & negroid Tasmanians), mental character, weapons (notes on boomerangs, spears, spearthrower, club), implements (notes on stone axes, hafting, scrapers, spear heads, quarries at Mount William & Charlotte Plains in Victoria, gives classification of Kenyon & Stirling), houses and clothes (bough screens, hair belt, cicatrization, human hair string), languages (relationship to other languages, quotes Barton on Parnkalla language at Port Lincoln peninsula), government (council of elders, tribal council supreme among Dieri, presence of head man noted, chiefs in Victoria, selected by tribal council among Wotjo, hereditary among Gournditch-mara), property & trade (notions of private property among Dieri, stone implement quarry at Mount William in Victoria the property of one family, lists implements, pigments, wood & fish as trade goods, Kopperamanna as recognised trading place, notes use of message sticks & messengers), religion seen as form of fetishism, spirit beliefs, belief in reincarnation, witchcraft as cause of death, spirit beliefs of Lake Eyre tribes (ancestral Mura-Mura) Kaitish, southeastern Australia (Baiaime & Daramulun), Wollunqua ceremony propitiatory in nature, brief version of Dieri myth of spirit world, notes on stellar myths), funeral rites (types of burial, inclusion of personal belongings, wood protection for grave on lower Barcoo River, exposure of Yerkla-mining corpses on ground or platform, smoking practised by Unghi, sun dried body carried by the Kurnai, burial of basket with cremation ashes, preservation of bones or hair as mementoes by Kurnai, cannibalism as sacramental rite), folklore (notes on Kurnai legend of Aurora Borealis), corrobories seen as social events, classification of tribes (notes Howitts list of tribes, distribution from northwest or northeast via east coast, rivers of central plains or across centre of Australia, location of Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga & Mara, Dieri people typical of western Victoria, eastern Victorians came via east coast of N.S.W., circumcision & tooth avulsion as guides to origin of tribes, decadent form practised by Jajaurung, circumcision most important rite among central tribes, female incision widespread between Gulf of Carpentaria & Lake Eyre, subincision (widely practised, all members of Dieri tribe, first noted central Australia but is found from Queensland to southern coast among Parnkalla, object to lessen fertility, rejection of this theory), marriage system (exogamy, relationship of moieties, classes & subclasses, influence of totemism on exogamy (notes Dieri legend on origin), Urabunna marriage rules summarised, notes work of Spencer & Gillen on Arunta marriage rules, corroboration of Dieri legend among Kurnai, locality exogamy among Gournditch-mara); totemism (outlines three theories for origin), group marriage (quotes Spencer & Gillen on Urabunna practice, notes on pirrauru system of Dieri & wife lending by Wotjobalak, distaste of Gournditchmara for wife lending), variability of marriage rules (phratries main divisions of Dieri, Urabunna & Warramunga, four exogamic divisions of southern Aranda, eight for northern Aranda, notes Kamilaroi & Arunta rule which may be broken, changes evident in southeast Australia); 2. Relative primitive position of the Australian Aborigines - discussion & rejection of Australia as site for pre-historic man; 3. The Aborigines of Tasmania - lists authorities for five theories of racial affinity, population estimates, notes work by Latham & Roth on dialects, physical features & features of cranium described, comparison of hair sections with Australians & Papuans (Andaman Island), hair colour, curliness, flatness of hairs, opinions on mental character, brief notes on religion (fetishism, lack of cannibalism, threefold taboos) burial customs (cremation), firemaking by drill method, shelters (thatched beehive huts at Macquarie Harbour), comparison of stone tool manufacture with Australian tools (lack of hafting or polishing & grinding), catamaran type boats (dimensions, paddles), discussion of relationships between Tasmanians & Australians (Tasmanians classified as Negritos, land bridge as means of migration); p.342; Note on Warangesda Aboriginal station, size, location; p.373; Population statistics for Queensland at 1901 census; p.508; Notes on Aborigines in South Australia, population estimates for 1903, reserves at Koppermanna & Kilalpaninna, Hermannsburg, Point Pearce, Point McLeay; p.540-541; Population statistics for Western Australia (1889 & 1901), brief description of early legislation for protection of Aborigines

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB M428.31/E1

Personal Author: Mathew, John

Title: Eaglehawk and crow : a study of the Australian Aborigines including an inquiry into their origin and a survey of Australian languages

Publication info: Melbourne : Melville, Mullen & Slade, 1899

Physical descrip: xvi, 288 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theories of origin, Mainland & Tasmanian Aborigines, Papuan, Malay & Dravidian immigration, physical comparisons, extra & intra-Australian; origin legends - Murray River, Gippsland, Narrinyeri; eaglehawk & crow classes, associated mythology upper Murray, Darling River, Maneroo, Dippil, Meenung, Brisbane River; brief outline of class systems Gippsland, Narrinyeri, Kabi; comparison of Australian and Tasmanian implements, dwellings, customs (corroborees, initiation, firemaking, cannibalism); language evidence, tables of 21 words, English - Tasmanian - Australian (selected dialects), tables of 36 words, English - Tasmanian Victorian; Chap.3; The Dravidian element, resemblances in kinship, linguistics; Chap.4; Malayan element - linguistics, physical appearance, route of migration, Malay words appearing on Darling River, Evelyn Creek, south coast Qld, Halifax Bay, Cloncurry River, Burketown; table of 7 words English - Victorian - Western Australia; Chap.5; Distribution of population, migrations traced linguistically, table showing characteristic affinities (21 words) English - S.W. of W.A. - coast of Great Australian Bight - Lake Amadeus - E. Watershed of Lake Eyre and Torrens - Upper basin of Paroo & Warrego - N.W. central Queensland - Burdekin watershed - coast near Burdekin River - New Guinea; Chap.6 Physical characteristics, mentality and morals; Chap.7; Dwellings (Aust.), clothing (Port Mackay, Central Aust., Wide bay & Burnett districts, Halifax Bay, Daly River), scarification (Aust.), weapons & stone implements (Australia) supply of vegetables food (N.W. of N.S.W., S. Queensland, Murrumbidgee & Lachlan Rivers), method of cooking meat (Victoria); Chap.8; Marriage laws, classes (Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Mount Gambier, Kabi); general view of Aust. class systems (Gippsland, central & north Victoria, lower Murray & lower

Darling, Upper Murray & Maneroo tableland, south coast Qld., Mackay, west of Balonne River, Narrinyeri, Port Lincoln, Urabunna west of Lake Eyre, Arunta at Macdonnell Ranges, De Grey River, Nickol Bay, New Norcia, Albany, Pitta Pitta, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Wollangama, Purgoma - N. of Townsville, Jouon sub-tribe, Cooktown (last 7 from Roth), Cape Grafton, Mulgrave River & lower Barron); notes on totems Narrinyeri, Mount Gambier, Arunta); Chap.9; Betrothal (Gippsland, Kabi), initiation, Kabi, Daly River), mourning & burial (E. coast of Queensland, Encounter Bay, Lachlan & Murrumbidgee, Burnett district, Kamilaroi, Murunuda of S. Gregory district, Ruby Creek, Kimberley); Chap.10; Notes on rock paintings (Clacks Island, Nardoo Creek, Chasm Island, Glenelg River, details of painting discovered by Grey & Bradshaw, comparison with Indian mythological paintings; paintings at Glen Isla; carvings in Sydney neighborhood; Chap.11; Medicine men (Kabi), method of bleeding a patient; Narrinyeri sorcery; earth mounds of Darkinung used in initiation, deities (Kamilaroi, Wiradhuri, Pikumbul, Illawarra, Narrinyeri, Arunta, Diyeri Sumatran equivalents; Chap.12; Outline of Australian languages, fundamental principles of word structure, phonetic system, points of contact between Australian and new Hebridean languages, table of analogies, English - Malay - Tasmanian Australian - Tannese (Australian words from Kabi, Darling River, upper Cape River, Central Australia, Gippsland, Kamilaroi, Daiyeri, Saibai); outline of grammar; table of Australian & N.G. numerals compared (Saibai, Mackay, Diamantina River, Gippsland, E. coast of Cape York Peninsula, Cape River, Burdekin), table of showing Australian variants of New Guinea forms, table of pronouns (Saibai, Kowrarega, Bloomfield, Kabi, Turrubul, Kamilaroi, Diyeri, Perth; Chap.13; Grammatical sketch of Tasmanian & 5 Australian dialects (Wimmera, Kabi (Mary River), Diyeri, Macdonnell Ranges); specimen of Kabi with interlinear translation; p.207-272; Comparative table of approximately 225 words listed – Tasmania (vocabularies from Curr, Dove, dEntrecasteaux, Jorgenson, Lhotsky, Norman, Peron, Roberts, Scott, Milligan); Yarra River, Lal Lal, Ercildoune, Avoca River, Broken River, Gunbower, Warrnambool (Mathew), Mortlake (Miss Hood), Booandik (Mrs. James Smith), Lower Lachlan & Murrumbidgee (Humphrey Davey), Gippsland (Mathew), Barwidgee, Upper Murray (John F.H. Mitchell), Woorajery (James Mitchell), Wiradhuri (Gunther), Port Jackson (Hunter, Collins), Awabakal (Threlkeld), Kamilaroi, (Ridley), Kabi (Mathew, W. Hopkins), Warrego River (W. Shearer); Toodyay (Mrs. George Whitfield), Pidong, Minning (Elder Exploring Expedition), Lake Amadeus (Willshire); Narrinyeri (Curr, Taplin), Parkalla (Schurmann), Adelaide (Teichelmann, Schurmann), Darling River (Curr), Diyeri (Gason), Murunuda (Duncan M. Campbell), Mythergoody (W.G. Marshall); Larrikeya (George McKeddie, Parkhouse), Woolna (Curr, Parkhouse), Daktyerat (G.McKeddie), Kimberley, Sunday Island, (Joseph Bradshaw), Napier Range (W.W. Froggatt), Macdonnell Ranges (W.W. Froggatt), Macdonnell Ranges (Kempe), Walsh River (Mathew),; Bloomfield River (Robert Hislop), Palmer River (Curr), Coen River, Mapoon (J. Ward, N. Hey), Cape York, McGillivray, Kowrarega (McGillivray), Saibai (Sir W. MacGregor); the Walsh River vocabulary has been identified as Mbabaram by R. Dixon

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Djararaga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Djararaga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Yawa language (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wadigali language (L12) (NSW SH54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)

Local call number: RB R299.79/M1

Personal Author: Reclus, Elie, 1827-1904

Title: De mensch van den Australischen bodem of de NeenNeen en de Ja-Jas : een studie van vergelijkende volkenkunde, naar het Fransch bewerkt door B.P. van der Voo

Publication info: Amsterdam:J. Sterringa 1898

Physical descrip: [445]p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Dutch translation, for annotation see original, Le primitif d'Australie...

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje language (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga language (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)  
 Language/Group: Wiri people (E57) (Qld SF55-08)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaaray language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaaray people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yari Yari language (S24) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Yari Yari people (S24) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB R299.79/P1

Personal Author: Reclus, Elie, 1827-1904

Title: Le primitif d'Australie ou les Non-Non et les Oui-Oui : etude d'ethnologie comparee, Dayeris, Narrinyeris, Kamilarois, Minnal-Yangas, Yirclas, Yarra- Yarras etc., etc. [The primitive Australian or the No Noes and the Yes Yeses : study in comparative ethnology...]

Publication info: Paris:Dentu 1933

Physical descrip: [392]p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australian ethnology studied to throw light on ancient world; p.27-38; Physical appearance (thinness, blond hair, skin), quotes de Bury on appearance of Berak, last of the Yarra- Yarra tribe, beauty of Kathline, daughter of King Bondy of a Goulburn tribe, body odour, susceptibility to disease, efficiency of human fat, blood, human milk, semen & urine; p.39-50; Hunting small game work for all, sources of food include moths in Bogong Mountains near source of Murray, insects, worms, rats, lists plant foods, use of honey as raw food, sweetening agent, slightly intoxicating beverage; shellfish in diet produces better physique, fishing for dugong compared with Eskimo, fishing techniques (bone harpoons, thorn hooks, fibre lines, poisoning, netting, stone weirs at Brewarrina), fishing for turtles, Cape York, with remora; hunting game camouflaged techniques, opossum principal quarry, methods of hunting emu (poison, dogs), feathers of personal adornment, hunting methods for kangaroo & wallaby; p.51-68; Interest of Narrinyeri in food and drink, cannibalism among Yarra-Yarra & Dayeri, flesh of Chinese preferred in Queensland, lust for human

flesh after diet of bunya among Watchandi, upper Isaacs R.; ritual eating of firstborn by NSW tribe, yams replanted for future crop, plant food collection womens work, relationship to flora & fauna among Owen Bourra (Belyando R.), Babing Bourra & Wiro, food taboos, distribution among Wangorata, punishments for; infringement of taboos (Birria, Koundjerri, Kougarditchi), use and preparation of pituri obtained on Barcoo & Darling Rs., use of bamboo pipe - Cape York, Narrinyeri belief on smoking & pregnancy; p.69-88; Protection against cold, mud protection against mosquitoes & biting insects, contrasts light bough shelters with tropical coast huts, villages of up to 70 huts seen by Stuart on Darling R., domestication of dingo, skull drinking cup - Murray & Darling Rs., food preparation (earth ovens, hot stones, ash instead of salt), description of oven at Cape Otway, kitchen middens; rafts & outrigger canoes (on northern coast), dugout canoes slower to build, manufacture of stone axes, flaking by heating & rapid cooling, stone workshop noted at Cape York River, description of weapons (shields, clubs, stingray spine spearheads,; womera, boomerang), use of boomerang, throwing method, hunting techniques, toy weet-weet; lists implements in womans dillybag, division of labour; p.89-103; Myth of Wurruri on origin of languages, examples of sign language, name of tribe derived from negative on lower Murray (Woloroi, Wiraroi, Wailonoum, Boura-Boura, Baraba-Baraba, Wotti-Wotti, Waiki-Waiki, Litchi-Litchi, DartiDarti, Yarri-; Aboriginal music (simple, repetitive, migration of songs, thigh slapping by women, boomerang & shield percussion, bullroarer) notes Kurnai warbling bird totem, quotes 7 line kangaroo hunt song in French only; p.105-121; Private property, allegiance to cobong, status of women, messengers described (body paint, message sticks), choice between leafy branch or firestick as symbols of peace or war, exchange of gifts rather than true barter, lists trade goods ( weapons, utensils, ochres, pituri), notions of right & wrong, womens fights with digging sticks, ritual combat punishment for adultery, intertribal hostility, quotes war song in French only, fighting methods, notes alliance between Wolgal, Ngerigo,; Theddora, Mirring, Wiradjuri, women sometimes used as peace emissaries (on Murray & Murrumbidgee Rs.), authority of elders, (among Narrinyeri elders decide details of judicial combat); p.123-131; Corroborees, dress & ornaments (colours of body paint, nose ornaments, feathers, marks, featherdown), skin rug drums, song man, quotes Lumholtz on fighting at Herbert R. corroboree, dances (animal dances, mimicry, hunting dances); p.133-155; Marriage by capture, womens work lessened by polygamy, precedence of first wife, existence of the levirate, polygyny difficult because of scarcity of women, notes monogamy among Birri, family based on wife-stealing, quotes womans account; Parkangi & Bungyarlee sell daughters at birth, Karrou ceremony described (preparations, sacred trench, bullroarer),; p.157-174; Kamilaroi marriage classes, notes 5 classes among Murri, food restrictions, mother-in-law avoidance among Buandik (Mt. Gambier), Wangara & in Gippsland (quotes Fison on origins), Wailwan totems, totemic subdivisions of Buandik, decline of; matrilineal system among Kurnai; p.175-188; Birth practices, infanticide, killing of twin at birth, mothers uncle decides fate of child, naming, care of children & diet among Parkangi, length of breast feeding, indulgence to children, cicatrization, piercing of nasal septum for boys,; amputation of girls finger joints, Leichhardt R. fathers quarrel with sons near initiation, girls puberty rites (smoking), puberty rites of the Larakia, and at Corranderk, in BunyaBunya country & on the Goumbou R., girls initiation rite (body painting, branch with mud pellets), Goulburn R. natives own individual trees; p.189-194; Narrinyeri sickness and beliefs, importance of kidney fat; p.195-213; Physical tests before male initiation (tasks, seclusion, tooth avulsion (Macquarie R. belief), circumcision, hair belt, name), Encounter Bay belief in powers of cicatrization, initiation ceremony at junction Isis & Page Rs. described (site,ground design, emu dance, bull roarer, bloodletting), resurrection connected with initiation among Wabarong (upper Darling R.), use of quartz crystal on Belyando R. & among Yarra-Yarra; p.215-234; Yircla funerary customs, Narrinyeri & Dayeri dismemberment of corpse, disposal of corpse by Miappi, Wunumarra & Dieri (ritual eating), mummification (2 methods), cremation on lower Murray R. (stillborn or infants killed at birth), Mackay R.; (women & children), Delatite R., King R., Ovens R., Broken R. (married adults), Narrinyeri of corpse & funerary customs, Swan R. rites very simple, orientation of grave, grave decoration in Queensland, trees carved by Kamilaroi, use of grave placename; by Marri tribe, mourning customs, fear of dead, interment followed by tree platform burial, carrying of skeletal remains; p.235-257; Hunter R. after-death beliefs, vengeance required by Murrumbidgee tribes, divination of murderer among the Wiradjuri, divination by grass in case of Djadja Ourong child, use of dream divination, Waluru & Kula Kulak divination from corpse; religious beliefs (Kurnai); after death beliefs (Lake Macquarie, Pangari tribe) p.259-281; Powers of sorcerer, methods of making man a sorcerer, use of crystal, rubbing juices from corpse on body (Brisbane tribe), illness attributed to sin (Babrolong), preference of Wiradjuri medicine men for object belonging to victim, countermagic, healing sickness caused by anothers magic; p.283-297; Scruples on digging for water in Great Desert, rain making ceremonies (Diamond R. Diamantina, Blue Mountains); p.299-322; Taplins use of spirit Nurundiri in conversion of Narrinyeri, Salvados difficulties on Swan R., spirit belief (Darling R.), stellar beliefs (Kamilaroi, Natal Downs), Alexandrina, Boroyi Kong caves (Macquarie R.) spirit beliefs, sun & moon beliefs (Boonrongat L. Tyrell), southern Gippsland myth of flood for punishment, creation myth, Wailwan creation myth, 3 legends for origin of fire, Upper Murrumbidgee legend of Boyoma; p.323-354; Reactions to arrival of white man (quotes Salvado on Swan R. tribe) Batmans treaty, rise in bad relations

between settlers & Aborigines starving Birrias & Kungarditchis ate children, (1876-7), application of contemporary legal process to Aborigines, use of poison on Hunter R. & at Bathurst to kill Aborigines, formation of native police, tribes already destroyed include Kangal, Tuldjin & Gouga (Port Mackay), treatment of natives by native police, criticism of brass plates; p.355-370; Rights of Aborigines to land, attempts to educate children, examples of Daniel & Benilong, Aborigines assigned to settlers & pearl fishers in Western Australia, imprisonment of Aborigines at Rottnest I.; p.371-391; Percentages of Aboriginal population killed by shootings or disease, decline in population - statistics for South Australia, Victoria & Narrinyeri tribe, spread of disease, treatment of Aborigines by missionaries & settlers (quotes Bonwick)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiri people (E57) (Qld SF55-08)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymathang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Yari Yari people (S24) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

### Rare serials

Local call number: RS 40/5 SERIES C [124]

Personal Author: Thieberger, Nicholas

Title: Handbook of Western Australian Aboriginal languages south of the Kimberley region / Nicholas Thieberger

Publication info: Canberra:Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University , 1993

Physical descrip: vii, 408 p.; maps

ISBN: 0-85883-418-9

ISSN: 0078-7558

Annotation: Gives location, variant spelling, classification, linguistic situation, research and bibliographic information for all languages in regions south of Kimberleys; notes on Aboriginal English and Kriol; extensive annotated bibliography; indexes to variant language spellings, and to linguists

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to 1996 document

<http://coombs.anu.edu.au/WWWVLPages/AborigPages/LANG/WA/contents.htm>

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
 Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
 Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)  
 Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)  
 Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
 Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Buluguda language (W17) (WA SG49-08)  
 Language/Group: Buluguda people (W17) (WA SG49-08)  
 Language/Group: Daguda / Thaagurda language (W15) (WA SG50-09)  
 Language/Group: Daguda / Thaagurda people (W15) (WA SG50-09)  
 Language/Group: Damala language (W16) (WA SG49-12)  
 Language/Group: Damala people (W16) (WA SG49-12)  
 Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)  
 Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)  
 Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)  
 Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)  
 Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa people (A2) (WA SI51-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)  
 Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)  
 Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)  
 Language/Group: Kurrama people (W36) (WA SF50-11)  
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)  
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)  
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)  
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)  
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju language (A3) (WA SI51-03)  
 Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-03)  
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Nhuwala language (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Nhuwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)  
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-04)



Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Thiin language (W25) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Thiin people (W25) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)  
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)  
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)  
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Witukari language (A60) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkathaa language (A12) (WA SH52-05)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
 Language/Group: Yumu language (C11) (NT SF52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Added Author: Noone, Herbert Vander Vord

Title: Analysis of an Australian Aboriginals hoard of knapped flint

Annotation: Found near Eucla; indicate it was a hoard or trade parcel to the East; Mirning group; description and full details of knapping technique employed; specimens now in S.A. Museum  
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.65, 1941; 116-122 -- diags.  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: RS 57/5  
Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908  
Title: Notes on the Australian class systems  
Annotation: Classes with totem names, Dieri and Kulin legend relating to this, classes of Kamilaroi, Wonghi, a tribe situated south of Gulf of Carpentaria, Aldolonga, Wolgal, Narrinyerri, Kurnai, Ikula; Map shows distribution of class systems  
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.12, 1883; 496-512 -- tbls.; map  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Local call number: RS 57/7  
Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst  
Title: Karten zur Verarbeitung totemischer Phänomene in Australien  
Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems  
Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps  
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The social organization of South Australian tribes

Annotation: Based on a years fieldwork in 1930; Covers (1) Lakes group of tribes - matrilineal moieties and totemic clans; kin terminology; increase rites; sex and dream totemism; mythology initiation and cicatrisation, distribution; (2) Western Desert tribes - dialects; tribal areas; generational terms of address; sections; marriage rules; local totemisms; increase rituals; mythology; dream totemism; conception beliefs; cicatrisation; personal totemism

Source: Oceania -- 1931; v.2, no.1; [44]-73 map; pls.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)  
 Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)  
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)  
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)  
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkathaa language (A12) (WA SH52-05)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Principal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: Tribal migrations and myths centring on Ooldea, South Australia

Annotation: Article based on fieldwork at Ooldea Soak, 1939; migration of Antakirinja tribe and route taken from Everard Ranges; spiritual bonds with home territory, spirit beliefs, migratory movements of tribes;

myths as aid in interpreting migrations & culture diffusion; legend of the Wati Kutjara origin of subincision; legends of Antakirinja, Murunitja, Wirangu, Pitjandjara; diagrams of bullroarer and ritual objects used by the Wati Kutjara

Source: Oceania -- 1941; v.12, no.1; [1]-20 -- maps; diags.

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-09)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tjeraridjal people (A7) (WA SH51-11)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Thorpe, W. W. (William Walford), d. 1932

Title: Some mutilatory rites practised by the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Description of methods used in different areas; nose boring among the Dieri, Yuin, Kurnai, Wurunjerri, Larrakia, Kakadu, Mungarai, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Port Jackson, Cape York, King Sound tribes; tooth-avulsion - Port Macquarie, Port Jackson, Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Wathi-Wathi, Cape York (not always obligatory), Kalkadoon, Dieri, Kaitish, Warramunga, Larakia, Port Essington; circumcision - coastal areas of W.A., Parnkalla, Kimberley, Aranta, Aluridja, Cape York, Northern Territory; cicatrization - Warramunga, Dieri, Kimberley, Kurnai, N.S.W., Kabi, Wakka; list of references appended

Source: Mankind -- 1932; v.1, no.6; 124-133

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

### Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp HAR

Personal Author: Harms, Ernest, 1895-1974

Added Author: Hoff, C.

Title: Second Koonibba jubilee booklet, 1901-1951 / joint editors : E. Harms and C. Hoff

Publication info: Adelaide : Hunkin, Ellis & King [1951]

Physical descrip: 50 p. : ill., ports ; 22 cm.

Annotation: A history of Koonibba Mission, Denial Bay, S.A., and its activities among the Wirrangung, Kukata, and Mining from 1901 to 1951

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

### Manuscripts

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Kulin - Description of weapons & mode of hunting, types of foods; devil belief, death only caused by magic, people afraid of dead body, no burial; 49 gestures with meanings; Yerkla-Meening - tribal area, class organization with table; duties of women, body ornamentation; legend of how the Aborigines went to the sky; 242 words given with English equivalents; Kurnai - marriage relationships, table showing organisation; avenging for death, battle described; infanticide, treatment of sick, corroboree; cannibalism, treatment by doctors, method of extracting pain; notes on headmen

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 1, paper 2; 37p.

Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on social organization]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Kamilaroi - table of class divisions and explanation; Ikulla tribe - family names, table of marriage rules

Source: Papers, Box 9, folder 2, paper 1; 2 p.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on Eucla (Ikulla) tribe]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Informant D. Elphinstone Roe, Field Inspector, Telegraph, Eucla W.A.; class divisions, laws regulating marriage & descent, betrothal, elopement, marriage arrangements; the Mobungbai - men with power; punishment for unfaithfulness (women), naming of children, womens confinement customs; legend about the bird that became a star in the sky

Source: Papers, Box 9, folder 1, paper 12; 11 p.

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Call number: MS 92

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Tribal organisation and geographical distribution

Publication info: 1899-1911

Access: Open access – reading, Closed copying & quotation National Library's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Photocopy of original held in National Library divided into 6 nations - (1) Jinyila (Eucla), extending beyond border to east to about Point Malcolm in west (2) Bibbulmun, from Jurien Bay to beyond Esperance (3) Karratjibbin (Southern Cross), from Mount Jackson - Norseman (4) NorWest, uncircumcised tribes of Gascoyne, Ashburton, Fortescue & Harding Rivers (5) Kimberley, below Broome to McDonald Ranges and about Fitzroy to east (6) Central areas; gives name of groups within each area, paths or runs, class systems, names of waters, boundaries of groups within tribes.

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Djalgandi people (A26) (WA SG51-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djjarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru people (W33) (WA SF50-15)



Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)  
 Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurrama people (W36) (WA SF50-11)  
 Language/Group: Madoidja people (A41) (WA SG51-05)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Nhuwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
 Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Thiin people (W25) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)  
 Language/Group: Waringari people (A63) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriangga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)  
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)  
 Language/Group: Wirdinya people (A49) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)

Call number: MS 320

Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N.

Title: Materials on suffixing languages of Western Australia

Publication info: Sydney 1961

Physical descrip: [237] p. (numbered variously 1-378)

Access: Open access – reading, Partial copying, closed quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Comparative vocabulary in c.25 languages mostly of W.A. with some N.T. and S.A.; data collected in 13 languages of W.A. including vocabulary, sentence and text material, some morphological analysis; Ka; ntju (Nth Qld) material; census data (W.A.); notes on informants; see finding aid for full details

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa people (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)  
Language/Group: Kurrama people (W36) (WA SF50-11)  
Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)  
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
Language/Group: Nganawongka language (A37) (WA SG51-07)  
Language/Group: Nganawongka people (A37) (WA SG51-07)  
Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)  
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)  
Language/Group: Nhuwala language (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
Language/Group: Nhuwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)  
Language/Group: Nugara language (A5) (WA SH51-05)  
Language/Group: Nugara people (A5) (WA SH51-05)  
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)  
Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)  
Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Putjarra language (A54) (WA SG51-02)  
Language/Group: Putjarra people (A54) (WA SG51-02)  
Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Call number: MS 639

Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N.

Title: Significance of the circumcision boundary in Western Australia

Publication info: 1959

Physical descrip: 187 p.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Determines the extent to which the advance of circumcision among the tribes of W.A. is reflected in the present-day distribution of languages and cultural traits; data relating to previously unknown languages is set out; Comparative vocabularies (approx. 115 words); Study of sound and changes; Maps show languages, types of kinship, distribution of words; Comparisons of verb systems, nominal suffixes, sound systems & grammatical structures

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa people (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)

Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)

Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)

Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)

Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)  
Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)  
Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)  
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Call number: MS 896

Personal Author: Sharpe, Christine Elvera

Title: Prehistoric art in Australia : a teachers guide

Publication info: [Boston] 1976

Physical descrip: [vii], 168 l.

Access: Open access - reading Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Survey of Australian archaeology; examples of rock engraving by State; Koonalda Cave, S.A.; art in primitive societies; Walbiri sand art; Mirning art

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 2274

Personal Author: Marun, L. H. (Ljubomir Hrvoje)

Title: The Mirning and their predecessors on the coastal Nullarbor plain

Publication info: 1972

Physical descrip: 2 v.

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Archaeological survey of the cultural ecology and the environment from the Head of the Bight to Eyre; excavations at Koonalda Cave; geography, geomorphology and botanical and faunal zones; laws, marriage and kinship; use of water, fire and food resources; art; excavations; stone artefacts

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 3)

Personal Author: West, Lamont

Title: A terminal report outlining the research problem, procedure of investigation and results to date in the study of Australian Aboriginal sign language

Publication info: [Sydney:1963]

Physical descrip: various pagings

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Based on field work at Edward River Mission and Beswick Creek, Lockhart River Mission; describes results, general discussion of sign language in Australia; Exhibit 1 - Map showing sign language and details of distribution of data collected by other workers; Exhibit 2 - Alphabetical list of Australian Aboriginal groups for which there is sign language data in writing, either published or in notes; lists of groups transcribed by author, details of film footage exposed; Exhibit 3 Summary schedule of 16mm. cinefilm exposed by West 1960-1962 to illustrate Australian Aboriginal sign language; Exhibit 4 - Spoken language - map shows groups from which material was elicited, list of languages by area; Exhibit 5 - Tape recordings register, samples of spoken language elicited; Exhibit 6 - Tape recordings register, samples of percussion accompanied vocal music; Exhibit 7 Summary chart for tape recordings registers

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Balgalu language (G22) (Qld SE54-12)

Language/Group: Balgalu people (G22) (Qld SE54-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula language (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula people (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand language (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)  
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand people (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)  
 Language/Group: Njirma language (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Njirma people (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Oikol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Oikol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)  
 Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu language (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)  
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 2750

Personal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Southern Pilbara fieldnotes

Publication info: 1978-1985

Physical descrip: 1 box (12 items)

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Elicited words and sentences, tape transcriptions, texts, songs in Tharrkari, Purduna, Payungu, Thalanyji, Wadiwanggu, Yingkarta, Jiwarli, Jurruru, Pinikura, Thiin and Mirniny

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru people (W33) (WA SF50-15)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Thiin language (W25) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Thiin people (W25) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Call number: MS 3799

Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N.

Title: Njunga, Malba, Ooldean data

Publication info: 1957-1960

Physical descrip: 3 items ; 30 cm or smaller.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Notebook contains Njunga vocabulary and sentences recorded with Paddy Jetta and Tommy Jones, p. 2-42; J. E. Hammond's vocabulary of South West Perth, p. 43-56; vocabulary from Mrs Patterson at Yanrey and a few words from other people and areas p. 58-59; Gurumba vocabulary recorded with Mavis, at Kooline Station on Ashburton River, p. 60-61; information on informants and possible informants p. 62-70; Kokata vocabulary p. 68-70; Malba, Ooldean and Minin vocabulary from Robin Graham and Albert Lawrie, p. 71-115; Malba sentences, p. 116-117; ooldean sentence materials, p. 118-135; Nanda vocabulary recorded with Jack Councillor by Mr B. Hamersly, ABC Geraldton, p. 140-149; folders contain Kalamayi vocabulary recorded with Teddy Champion; Pankala vocabulary recorded with Harry Crawford at Iron Knob; Kalaku (Malpa) vocabulary recorded at Norseman with Robin Graham; also includes a press clipping 'A Geraldton man aids Australian anthropology' (Countryman, 19 November 1959) regarding the nanda recording made at Geraldton

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarra / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Call number: MS 4040

Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg von), 1909-2005

Title: 88 grammar text sheets : exemplifying grammatical, lexical, and phraseological diversities as well as links of 25 Aboriginal languages from Western Australia / by C.G. von Brandenstein.

Publication info: 1982.

Physical descrip: 90 leaves

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Text sheets that provide the Aboriginal language text for 88 English sentences ; illustrates language diversity, grammar and linkages between 25 Western Australian Aboriginal languages - Ngarluma, Yindjibarndi, Kurrama, Pandjima, Ngaala-warngga, Marduthurnira, Pinikurra, Talandji, Payungu, Pudduna, Tjiwarli / Teen, Warriarngga, Tjururu, Inggarda, Nanakarri, Njamal, Njiyapalli, Tjarrguti, Warnman, Mandjiltjarra, Mardutjarra, Njaanatjarra, Pidjandjatjarra, Ngadjumaya, Mirningj ; some entries include references to the names of informants and a literal English translation

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)

Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)



Call number: MS 4294  
Corporate Author: National Native Title Tribunal (Australia). Research Unit  
Title: South West South Australia : South Australia / Rita Farrell, Research Unit, National Native Title Tribunal  
Publication info: 2003  
Physical descrip: 2 v. : maps (some col.)  
Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Prepared by research staff of the National Native Title Tribunal to assist in the mediation of the Mirning (WC95/13), Far West Coast (SC01/1), Kokatha Munta (SC99/3) and Ted Roberts (SC95/5) native title claims; contains accounts on location; linguistic and anthropological maps; photocopies of published information; variations in spelling of tribal and language names  
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Call number: MS 4389  
Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N.  
Added Author: O'Grady, Alix  
Title: [Language field notes]  
Publication info: 1959-1968  
Physical descrip: 1 notebook, 2 sets of cards  
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: INCOMPLETE  
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

### **Pamphlet manuscripts**

Local call number: PMS 1945  
Personal Author: Vaszolyi, Eric G.  
Title: A linguistic test of some Aboriginal languages in Western Australia  
Publication info: Perth  
Physical descrip: [8] p.  
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying & quotation. Principal and/or Depositor's permission.  
Annotation: Covers Geraldton, Perth, Bunbury, Albany, Esperance, Norseman, Kalgoorlie, Menzies, Leonora, Wiluna, Mount Magnet, Mullewa (Njungar), definition of linguistic units discussed, lists 25 speech forms surveyed with discussion of linguistic status  
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)  
Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)  
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)  
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)  
Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)  
Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)  
Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju language (A3) (WA SI51-03)  
Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-03)  
Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)  
Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-04)  
Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)

Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)  
Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)  
Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)  
Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)  
Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)

Local call number: PMS 2139

Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg von), 1909-2005

Title: Report on field work 1969

Publication info: n.p.

Physical descrip: 9 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Itinerary; I, extra notes for earlier project on the Greater Pilbara - Jalgirri initiation rite (pre - dates circumcision among Pinnikurra, Purduna, Tharrgari, Talandji and Pajungu); totemic affiliations (belonging to sections in Karierra system, systematic aberrations shown by Warnman); sex talus (Lyons & Gifford Creek area); Inikurdira (perhaps a dialect of Pajungu, comments on name & location); Warnman language informant; II, Western Desert Fringe Study - comments on work in various locations (Jigalong & Ethel Creek - Puditjarra & its relationship with Tjarrgudi), languages spoken in order of frequency (Mandjiltjarra, Kardutjarra, Njijapali, Puditjarra, Tjarrgudi), tribal boundaries; Meekatharra, Three Rivers, Karlundi mission notes on informants & their languages; Wiluna changes in sections apparent; Leonora - influx of Mandjiltjarra people; Norseman - work on Ngadju (Ngadjumaja); Yalata & Koonibba - links between Yalata & Cundelee, population at Yalata made up of Pidjan(dja)tjarra, Jangkun(dja)tjarra, and Mandjiltjarra; dialect divisions); [III], Complete list of tape recordings (gives title, informant, language, place and date), recordings were made in Jindjiparndi, Tjarrgudi, Kardutjarra, Purditjarra & Naanattjarra, English, Tjubanba, Njangumarda, Mandjiltjarra, Mardutharra, Pidjandjatjarra, Murunidja, Ngadju, Mirningj

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiltjarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiltjarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)

Language/Group: Dargudi language (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Djuban language (A31) (WA SG51-10)

Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)

Language/Group: Goeng Goeng language (E36) (Qld SG56-02)

Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Murunidya language (A8) (WA SH52-09)

Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-09)

Language/Group: Nganawongka language (A37) (WA SG51-07)

Language/Group: Nganawongka people (A37) (WA SG51-07)

Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju language (A3) (WA SI51-03)

Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-03)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)

Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Pinikura people (W34) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Putjarra language (A54) (WA SG51-02)  
Language/Group: Putjarra people (A54) (WA SG51-02)  
Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)  
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Local call number: PMS 2140

Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg von), 1909-2005

Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on field work conducted July August 1970 as part of the 1969/1970 project Western Desert fringe study

Publication info: n.p. 1970

Physical descrip: 7p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General linguistic situation, geographical grouping of languages in Dundas District (Mirning, Marlba, Frazer R. people, Norseman people, Windaga, Kallaa or Kallaagu) Esperance District (Njaginjagi, Wudjaarri) depth studies of Marlba & Wudjaarri; explanation of womens increase & initiation centre near Coolgardie, Dundas District - message sticks, constellations, procuring water from water trees, list of tape recordings taken in July and August 1970 (Pidandjatjarra, Ngadju, Kallaagu, Wonggai, Wudjaarri languages)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa people (A2) (WA SI51-02)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju language (A3) (WA SI51-03)

Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-03)

Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)

Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-04)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wangkathaa people (A12) (WA SH51-06)

Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkathaa language (A12) (WA SH52-05)

Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)

Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)

Local call number: PMS 2143

Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg von), 1909-2005

Title: Report to the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies on field work conducted September – December 1970 as part of the 1969/1970 project Western Desert fringe study

Publication info: Nedlands, Western Australia 1971

Physical descrip: [iii], 14 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: List of tape recordings made during period, field work conditions; lists languages in Dundas District (Mirning, Marlba, Frazer Range, Norseman, Windaga, Kallaa), gives locations of Njagi - Njagi & Wudjaarri in Esperance district, details of Ngadju language & material collected, grammar; status of research on Wudjaarri comparison of vocabulary from Perth and Esperance (c.35 items); information on

young womens increase & initiation centre near Coolgardie, message sticks used in Dundas district described, types of water trees

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju language (A3) (WA SI51-03)

Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-03)

Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)

Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-04)

Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)

Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)

Local call number: PMS 2421

Personal Author: Vaszolyi, Eric G.

Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on research work in anthropological linguistics during the period June 1<sup>st</sup> - September 1st, 1970

Publication info: n.p. 1970

Physical descrip: 2 p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Preliminary work on sample survey of speech forms in Nyunga & Mirning, proposed Register of Western Australian Aboriginal Languages, examination of Mirning, Nyunga, Kardu, Kanyara, Mantharda, Ngayarda, Marngu, Nyul-Nyul, Wororic, Wunambalic, Ungarinyic; Bunaban, Djeragan groups

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Djeragan / Jarrakan language family

Language/Group: Gurduwanga language (A24) (WA SG50-07)

Language/Group: Mangu language (A34) (WA SG50-08)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju language (A3) (WA SI51-03)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: PMS 3283

Personal Author: Brandl, M. (Maria), 1937-

Title: Women and old age pensioners proposal for traditional activities at Belyuen, Northern Territory / by Mrs Maudie Bennett, Mrs Alice Wanbirri, Mrs Better Moreen, Mr. Eric Martin, Mr. Jackie Woodie

Publication info: Belyuen, NT 1980

Physical descrip: 6 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Application for funding for truck and boat; access to bush and coast needed to supplement inadequate diet, to collect materials for craft activities and to educate the young in bush skills

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

### **Microfiche**

Local call number: MFE 122

Personal Author: Marun, L. H. (Ljubomir Hrvoje)

Title: The Mirning and their predecessors on the coastal Nullarbor Plain / Ljubomir H. Marun

Publication info: 1972

Physical descrip: 7 microfiche; ill., maps

Access: Open Access. Copying: Normal Copyright. Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: See earlier version MS 2274 for annotation; this copy includes illustrations and list of amendments and corrections

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

### **Not held in the AIATSIS Library**

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Chambers, G. A.

Title: Sex life of the Australian Aborigines  
Publication info: 1929  
Physical descrip: 6p.  
Annotation: Minnvy, Mundrabilla tribes, W.A.; Menstruation, marriage, conception, subincision, position of coitus  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: [Letter to] Professor Fitzherbert  
Publication info: Ooldea 1931  
Physical descrip: [48]p.  
Annotation: Full Eucla vocabulary with 13 pages of miscellaneous notes - Jinyila wongga; Sentences, class names  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: [Letter to] Professor Fitzherbert  
Publication info: Ooldea 1931  
Physical descrip: [11]p.  
Annotation: Small collection of words & relationship terms from Gauera and Bijarda, west of Eucla (to Israelite Bay)  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Diseases, remedies, death and burial – Additional sundry notes  
Publication info: 1924  
Physical descrip: 2c  
Annotation: Early information; Use of ashes for healing; Diseases amongst Busselton, Cape Riche; Sunday Is. only part of W.A. where death is not attributable to magic; Notes on medicine men (Yirkla mining); Information on Fitzroy district from C.J. Annear  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Balladonia area  
Publication info: 1904  
Physical descrip: 8  
Annotation: Compiled by Jimmer of Drollinya (near Balladonia Baaduk people); Words for relationships, parts & functions of body, animals, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, the elements, gen. vocab. (approx. 330 words), short sentences (3 pages)  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju language (A3) (WA SI51-03)  
Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-03)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Eucla  
Physical descrip: 6 p.  
Annotation: Yirkla Meening people; compiled by W. Williams; vocab. of approx. 200 words, (English-native)  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Eucla Magisterial District  
Publication info: 1904  
Annotation: Compiled from information by Bijarda of Yaluwarra (70 miles) and Gauera of Jijila ngandi - Israelite Bay; words for man, his relationships etc., parts & functions of the body, animals, birds, reptiles, insects, the elements; general vocabulary of 12 words, short sentences  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Eucla Magisterial District  
Publication info: 1904  
Annotation: 4 separate parts, (1) compiled by Karndung of Dulina, Jirinya, words of man & his relationships, short sentences (2) compiled by Balgalea of Wongala, man & his relationships, parts of body, elements, vocab. Of 18 words; (3) no author; parts & functions of body, animals, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, the elements, general vocabulary (approx. 80 words), names of trees, shrubs, etc.; short sentences; (4) compiled by Yalguru, Ijiri, Kamardura & Gubin of Jinyila; names for man & his relationships, parts & functions of the body, animals, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, the elements, gen. vocab. (approx. 340 words), short sentences (7 pages); answers to set questions diseases peculiar to natives in district, remedies; initiation, cannibalism, method of obtaining water, sorcerer; names of natives in district  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Eucla Magisterial District  
Publication info: 1904  
Annotation: Compiled by Wardunda of Murdi-ining; 2 p. of general vocabulary and relationships  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Eyre Magisterial District  
Publication info: 1904  
Annotation: Compiled by Kulaiji, Ijala, Wardunda of Wongalabiling, Wonanda (Eyre), Kaliambarda, Nalbinya; names for man & his relationships, parts & functions of the body, animals, birds, fishes, insects, the elements, general vocabulary (approx. 180 words), short sentences (1 page)  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Eyres Sandpatch  
Physical descrip: 5 p.  
Annotation: Wonunda Meening tribe; compiled by W. Williams; tribal boundaries; vocabulary approx. 90 words  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Fraser Range  
Physical descrip: 4 p.  
Annotation: Minning tribe; compiled by L.A. Wells; vocabulary (native-English) approx. 100 words; includes parts of body  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Fraser Range  
Physical descrip: 9 p.  
Annotation: Compiled by Richard Helms; lists part of human body, vocabulary (Native - English) - approx. 210 words; also short list of plants from Hampton Plains  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Israelite Bay Magisterial District  
Publication info: 1904  
Annotation: Compiled from information by Gauera (and a few words from Balgalea) of Jijilandi, Bundi garribinya, Brooks Place, Karura (on top of cliff); cannibalism, abortion; use of kangaroo bone for needle & sinew thread for sewing cloaks; Baduk & Jurrgai-ja = coast people; gives words for man, his relationships etc., parts & functions of the body, animals, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, the elements, general vocabulary of approx. 280 words; short sentences, Dhugurr story  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Miscellaneous  
Annotation: Note on ms.; Musgrave Range, Nullarbor, Boundary Dam - to be placed in dialects; parts & functions of body, birds, animals, etc., stars; no separation of languages  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Miscellaneous  
Annotation: Compiled from vocabularies by Richard Helms (Fraser Range, Esperance, Hampton Plains, Knutsford); L.A. Wells (Fraser Range); W. Williams (Eucla and Eyres Sandpatch); Campbell Taylor (Doubtful Bay, Israelite Bay); Approx. 200 words in gen. vocab. Information on dialects - Ngokgurring or shell people, Wonunda Meening tribe, Yunga.; Vocabulary does not separate dialects  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD  
Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951  
Title: Native vocabularies - Murchison Magisterial District  
Annotation: Comp. by Kondebomur of Meega, Sanford River Beedung and Weeree people; Words for relationships, parts & functions of body, animals, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, the elements, gen. vocab. (approx. 70 words); short sentences (3p.); Answers to questions - mode of burial, weapons, method of hunting, rock paintings at Woorgaring, 5 miles from Cue; extent of tribal country, foods; cannibalism; Ms. (4p.) – Surrounding groups - Mardoeejal, Wardal, Noogurn, Meening, Weeloo, Kailee, Yabbaroo, Koggara, Yabboogurra, Beedungoo, Weerie; other words & sentences, initiation terms, groups which attend ceremonies  
Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara language (A16) (WA SH51-01)  
Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)  
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
Language/Group: Wardal language (A19) (WA SG50-15)

Language/Group: Wardal people (A19) (WA SG50-15)  
Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)  
Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Native vocabularies - Wongalabila (native name)

Publication info: 1904

Physical descrip: 6

Annotation: From Eucla notebooks; Compiled by Ngoongulea of Nunginija, Bilbilya of Moondooroo; Names for relationships, parts & functions of the body, animals, birds, fishes, reptiles, the elemnts, gen. vocab. (approx. 390 words), short sentences (5 pages); Answers to questions; rites - circumcision, subincision, vulvotomy, scarring, blood drinking; weapons, diseases in district, remedies; Totemic dances, waterholes mark territorial boundaries; foods; cannibalism; firemaking; belief in spirit of the dead

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Social organization - Genealogies

Publication info: 1929

Physical descrip: 2f, 2g, 2h, 2j, 2k

Annotation: Eucla, Eyre district, Peak Hill, Upper Gascoyne, Lake Way districts; Each section has index of names, age of informant

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)

Language/Group: Madoidja people (A41) (WA SG51-05)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)

Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)

Language/Group: Wirdinya people (A49) (WA SF51-13)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Songs, dances, etc. - Series of ceremonies, Eucla District natives

Publication info: 1929

Physical descrip: 1b(i), 1b(ii), 1b(iii)

Annotation: 1b(i); Detailed description of ceremonies, ornamentation, instruments, leader of ceremonies, songs; Myths explaining dances; 1b(ii); Ngardian or Yingan, Eucla; Includes Emu dance, storehouse of the Yinma, Wanji-wanji ceremony; 1b(iii); List of Eucla corroborees; Wanji-wanji ceremony - songs, relationships during performance; Various songs incl. initiation; songs connected with myths

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Waterholes of Eucla and Central areas

Publication info: 1923

Physical descrip: 3a

Annotation: Relative positions of waterholes, country and people, roads leading to wells; ownership; Names of dialects and tribes, camping places; Native names given for all waterholes, rockholes, wells & soaks

Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Weapons, arts, crafts - Stone implements, etc.

Annotation: Includes references to early writers on subject; list of stone implements, uses, use of sacred stones; weapons - Sunday Island, New Norcia, Busselton & Yerkla Mining tribe; types of boomerangs,



spears, throwing sticks, woomerahs; digging sticks; list of spears, etc., at Perth Museum; types of spears, shields; methods of producing fire; wooden swords; domestic utensils; nets, bags, hair belts; means of navigation; list of implements of Duketon natives  
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die soziologische und religio-ethische Gruppierung der Australier

Imprint: 1909

Annotation: Tribes with sex-totemism; classless local totemism and paternal succession; totemless two-class system and maternal succession; circumcision, subincision etc.; succession of races in Australia; oldest stratum - Tasmania, Kurnai, Chepara; local totemic culture with male succession - Narrinyeri, Narlangga, Yerkla-mining; two class system Southern and Northern group

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1909; v.51; 328-377

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Field notes and journal on an anthropological expedition to Koonibba on the west coast of South Australia. Aug. 1928

Publication info: 1928

Physical descrip: c100 p.

Annotation: Two weeks; Wirangu, Mirning and Kokata tribes; genealogical and locality data on persons measured; ecological and botanical notes on foods; Vocabularies of Wirangu (300 words) and Kokata

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Native vocabularies - Fraser Range

Physical descrip: 4 p.

Annotation: Mirning tribe; compiled by L.A. Wells; vocabulary (native - English) approximately 100 words; includes parts of body

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)